

RX-A800

AV Receiver

Owner's Manual

English for Canada

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION

Using the TV OSD to operate the unit	5
View or modify content for the current input source	e
<content window=""></content>	5
Configuring settings for this unit	
<on menu="" screen=""></on>	5
Adjust settings for each input source	
<option menu=""></option>	6
About this manual	7
Supplied accessories	7
Part names and functions	8
Front panel	8
Rear panel	
Front panel display	
Remote control	
On-screen display	
CONNECTIONS	
Connecting speakers	13
Speaker channels and functions	13
	13
Speaker channels and functions	13 14 17
Speaker channels and functions	13141717
Speaker channels and functions	13 14 17 21
Speaker channels and functions	13172121
Speaker channels and functions	1317212122
Speaker channels and functions	1317212122
Speaker channels and functions	13172121222529
Speaker channels and functions	131421222529
Speaker channels and functions Speaker layout Connecting speakers and subwoofer Cannecting external components Cable plugs and jacks Connecting a TV monitor Connecting BD/DVD players and other devices Connecting game consoles Connecting a multi-format player or an external decoder Connecting an external amplifier	131421222529
Speaker channels and functions Speaker layout Connecting speakers and subwoofer Cable plugs and jacks Connecting a TV monitor Connecting BD/DVD players and other devices Connecting game consoles Connecting a multi-format player or an external decoder Connecting an external amplifier Connecting a SCENE link	132121252929
Speaker channels and functions Speaker layout Connecting speakers and subwoofer Cannecting external components Cable plugs and jacks Connecting a TV monitor Connecting BD/DVD players and other devices Connecting game consoles Connecting a multi-format player or an external decoder Connecting an external amplifier	132121252929
Speaker channels and functions Speaker layout Connecting speakers and subwoofer Cable plugs and jacks Connecting a TV monitor Connecting BD/DVD players and other devices Connecting game consoles Connecting a multi-format player or an external decoder Connecting an external amplifier Connecting a SCENE link playback-compatible device	1314212225293030

Features and capabilities......4

Connecting the FM/AM antennas	32
Setting up the speaker parameters automatically (YPAO)	3 3
PLAYBACK	
Basic playback procedure	
Adjusting high/low-frequency sound (Tone control)	42
Changing input settings with a single key (SCENE function)	43
Registering input sources/sound program/ HDMI OUT	43
Enjoying the desired sound field effect	43
Selecting sound programs and sound decoders	
Sound programs	47
Using the TV display to control this unit	49
Basic operations via the TV screen display	49
Configuring settings specific to	
an individual input source (OPTION menu)	51
OPTION menu display and setup	
OPTION menu	52
Confirming and operating input sources	
from the Content window	
Displaying the Content window on the TV screen	
Switching the display between the Now Playing view and the Content browse view	
FM/AM tuning	56
Selecting a frequency for reception (Normal tuning) Confirming and operating the FM/AM tuner	
from the Content window	58
Playing back tunes from your iPod TM /iPhone TM	60
Connecting the Universal Dock for iPod/iPhone	60
Controlling an iPod TM /iPhone TM	60
Playing iPod/iPhone from the menu screen	
(Menu browse control)	61
via the remote control (Simple remote control)	63

Playing iPod TM /iPhone TM with wireless connection	63
Playing back tunes from Bluetooth $^{\mathrm{TM}}$ components	. 65
Connecting a Yamaha Bluetooth	
wireless audio receiver	. 65
Pairing Bluetooth TM components	. 65
Using Bluetooth TM components	. 66

SETUP

Input menu
Editing the SCENE function (SCENE manu) 71
Editing the SCENE function (SCENE menu)
Editing a scene71
SCENE menu72
Setting sound program parameters
(Sound Program menu)
Editing sound programs
CINEMA DSP parameters
Parameters usable in certain sound programs77
Parameters usable in surround decoder
Setting various functions (Setup menu)79
Operating the Setup menu
Setup menu 80
Manages settings for speakers
Setting the audio output function of this unit84
Setting this unit's video output function85
Setting HDMI functions86
Setting this unit's multi-zone function89
Making the receiver easier to use
Language92
Confirming information of this unit
(Information menu)93
Selecting information93
Controlling other components
with the remote control94
Keys connecting external components94
Default remote control code settings
Registering remote control codes
for external component operations95
Resetting all remote control codes96
Extended functionality that can be configured
as needed (Advanced Setup menu)97
Displaying/Setting the Advanced Setup menu97
Setting the impedance of speakers97

Avoiding crossing remote control signals	
when using multiple Yamaha receivers	
Changing TV format	
Removing HDMI video output up-scaling limits	
Initializing various settings for this unit	
sing the HDMI Control function	10
sing multi-zone configuration	10
Connecting Zone2	
Controlling Zone2	10
Using the party mode	10
PPENDIX	
AFFENDIA	
roubleshooting	10
General	
HDMI TM	10
Tuner (FM/AM)	10
iPod TM /iPhone TM	11
Bluetooth TM	
Remote control	11
Hossary	11
Audio information	11
Sound program information	11
Video information	11
Video conversion	11
nformation on HDMI TM	11
bout trademarks	11
pecifications	11
ndex	
HUCA	11

Features and capabilities

■ Built-in high-quality, high-power 7-channel amplifier	
■ 6 HDMI input jacks (5 + 1 VIDEO AUX) supporting Audio Return Channe video signal	el and 3D
■ 2 HDMI output jacks	
- Selecting the HDMI OUT jack	41
■ 1-button input/sound program switching (SCENE function)	43
■ Speaker connections for 2- to 7.1-channel configurations	
- Speaker impedance configuration	18
- Speaker channels and functions	13
- Speaker layout	
- Speaker cable connection	17
- Subwoofer cable connection	
- High quality playback using bi-amplification connections	18
■ Automatic settings for speaker acoustic parameters	
(YPAO - Yamaha Parametric Room Acoustic Optimizer)	33
■ External component connection (max. 16 inputs) and playback	
- External component connection	21
- Protective cover for front panel jacks	7
- Configuring the settings specific for each input source <option menu=""></option>	51
- Playback from external components	
- Playback from an iPod/iPhone with wired connection	
- Playback from an iPod/iPhone with wireless connection	
- Playback from a Bluetooth component (Bluetooth and components sold separately)	65
■ FM/AM tuner	
- Receiving an FM/AM broadcast	56
- Presetting stations	
- Simple preset tuning	56
- Changing FM mode (Stereo/Mono)	58
■ Multi-channel, multi-format playback	
- Sound field effect selection	43
- Playback without sound field effects	44
- Stereo playback	44
Compressed-music playback	46

■ Front panel information display/on-screen display (OSD) on the TV screen display (OSD) on the TV screen display	
Switching information of the front panel display Operating this unit using the on-screen display	
■ Volume adjustment functions - Easy listening at low volumes < Adaptive DRC>	
■ Remote control operation - External component operation with this unit's remote control	
■ Playing back the audio source in another room — Using the internal amplifier for playback	
Using the external amplifier for playback	
- Configuring the settings for another room	
- Controlling the external component in another room	105
■ Other features	
- Standby mode after a specific amount of time <sleep timer=""></sleep>	11
- Charging the iPod/iPhone when this unit is in standby mode <ipod charge="" standby=""></ipod>	69

Most of this unit's functions can be operated by following instructions displayed on the TV screen. Refer to "Using the TV OSD to operate the unit" on the following pages for information on

functions that can be controlled using the on-screen display.







Using the TV OSD to operate the unit

■ Select an input source, SCENE and sound program

This unit features a sophisticated on-screen display (OSD) for the TV screen. The OSD is designed to enable visual guidance that simplifies operations. The OSD mainly displays the ON SCREEN and OPTION menus, as well as the Content window that displays the content of current input sources.

Select an input source	49
- Select a SCENE	50
- Select a sound program	50
View or modify content for the current input source <conte window></conte 	ent
■ Operate the AM/FM tuner	
Display a list of preset stations for selection	59
Display information on the station currently received	58
 Perform operations such as searching for and registering stations using the Utility 	
<utility></utility>	58
■ Display the list of iPod music sources	
Display the list of iPod music sources for selection	61
 Perform operations such as play, stop and pause using the TV screen <menu browse="" controls<="" li=""> </menu>	
Perform basic playback functions such as play, stop and pause	
via the remote control <simple control="" remote=""></simple>	63
Configuring settings for this unit <on menu="" screen=""> — Display the ON SCREEN menu on the TV screen</on>	49
■ Select and configure an input source	
Select an input source	49
Play the audio/video signal from the selected input source	
- Change the input source name <rename icon="" select=""></rename>	
- Select the audio input jack separately from the video input jack <audio in=""></audio>	69
Select the audio input jack separately from the video input jack <audio in=""></audio>Specify a format for digital audio signals <decoder mode=""></decoder>	
	69
 Specify a format for digital audio signals <decoder mode=""></decoder> Enhance the sound of compressed audio <enhancer></enhancer> Output a video signal input from another input source 	69 69
 Specify a format for digital audio signals <decoder mode=""></decoder> Enhance the sound of compressed audio <enhancer></enhancer> Output a video signal input from another input source while playing a multi-channel audio signal <video out=""></video> 	69 69
 Specify a format for digital audio signals <decoder mode=""></decoder> Enhance the sound of compressed audio <enhancer></enhancer> Output a video signal input from another input source 	69 69

Select and customize a SCENE	
- Select a SCENE	50
- Register or clear settings for a selected SCENE <save>, <reset></reset></save>	72
- Turn on a Yamaha BD/DVD player or CD player connected to this unit automatically	
when a SCENE is selected <scene ir=""></scene>	72
Select and adjust a sound program (sound program)	
- Select a sound program	50
- Adjust sound program parameters	74
■ Display settings information for this unit	
- Display audio signal information <audio signal=""></audio>	93
- Display video signal information < Video Signal>	93
- Display HDMI signal information <hdmi -="" info.="" monitor=""></hdmi>	93
■ Adjust acoustic parameters to match your speakers and listening envir	onment
Specify speaker acoustic parameters automatically	
(Yamaha Parametric Room Acoustic Optimizer - YPAO)	33
- Set up this unit's speaker configuration simply <power amp="" assign=""></power>	80
- Specify settings for each speaker <configuration></configuration>	81
- Control volume control for each speaker <level></level>	82
- Apply speaker distance settings < Distance>	82
- Control equalizer sound quality <parametric eq=""></parametric>	83
- Adjust test tone speaker <test tone=""></test>	83
Adjust audio signals output from this unit	
- Correct lag between audio and video signals <lipsync></lipsync>	84
- Select a dynamic range adjustment method < Dynamic Range>	84
- Specify the maximum volume <max volume=""></max>	
- Specify the initial volume <initial volume=""></initial>	
- Adjust DSP effect and volume level <adaptive dsp="" level=""></adaptive>	85











Using the TV OSD to operate the unit

■ Adjust video signals output from this unit - Convert analog video signal to another type of signal <analog analog="" conversion="" to=""></analog>	85
 Specify the resolution and aspect ratio of analog video signal converted to HDMI or specify upscaling resolution for 480i/576i- or 480p/576p-HDMI output signal <processing></processing> 	86
 ■ HDMI settings Assign the audio input source for the TV <tv audio="" input=""></tv> Listen to TV audio with HDMI cable connection <arc (audio="" channel)="" return=""></arc> Transmit HDMI audio/video to the TV during standby mode <standby through=""></standby> Change the output destination of HDMI input audio signals <audio output=""></audio> 	87 88
■ Enable listening in multiple rooms (multi-zone function) - Adjust Zone2 volume <zone2 set=""></zone2>	89
■ Specify other functions for this unit - Enter standby mode automatically when no operations are performed <auto down="" power=""> - Adjust the brightness of the front panel display <dimmer> - Change the wall paper displayed on the TV screen <wall paper=""> - Specify the function of the TRIGGER OUT jack for controlling external components <trigger output=""> - Prohibit changes to settings <memory guard=""> ■ Select a language - Change the language displayed on the TV screen <language> Adjust settings for each input source <option menu=""></option></language></memory></trigger></wall></dimmer></auto>	90 90 91
- Display the OPTION menu on the TV screen	53 52 53











Using the TV OSD to operate the unit

About this manual

- Some features are not available in certain regions.
- This manual is created prior to production. Design and specifications are subject to change in part as a result of improvements, etc. In case of differences between the manual and product, the product has priority.
- "4HDMI1" (example) indicates the name of the parts on the remote control. Refer to the "Remote control" (Exp. 11) for the information about each position of the parts.
- **\(\vec{\pi}\)1** indicates that the reference is in the footnote. Refer to the corresponding numbers on the bottom of the page.
- related information.
- Click on the " at the bottom of the page to display the corresponding page in "Part names and functions."

Front panel

Rear panel

Front panel display

Remote control

Supplied accessories

Check that you received all of the following parts.

- · Remote control
- Batteries (AAA, R03, UM-4) x 2
- YPAO microphone
- AM loop antenna
- Indoor FM antenna
- · VIDEO AUX input cover

■ Attaching the VIDEO AUX input cover (supplied)

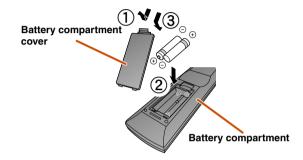
To protect against dust, attach the supplied VIDEO AUX input cover to the VIDEO AUX jacks when you do not use the jacks. To remove the cover, push the left section of it.





■ Installing batteries in the remote control

When inserting batteries in the remote control, remove the battery compartment cover from the reverse side of the remote control, and insert two AAA batteries into the battery compartment so that they match with the polarity markings (+ and -).



Replace the batteries with new ones if the remote control can only be operated within a narrow range.

NOTE

If there are remote control codes for external components registered to the remote control, removing the batteries for more than 2 minutes, or leaving exhausted batteries in the remote control, may clear the remote control codes. If this should occur, replace the batteries with new ones, and set the remote control codes.









Part names and functions

Front panel

1 MAIN ZONE (Power)

Switches this unit between on and standby mode.

2 HDMI Through/iPod Charge indicator

Lights up in any of the following cases while the unit is in standby mode.

- When the Standby Through function is enabled and audio/video from an external component connected with HDMI is output to a TV during standby mode (sp. 88).
- When an iPod/iPhone, which is placed in the Universal Dock for iPod/iPhone, is charging while the unit is in standby mode (50).
 This indicator also lights up when the Yamaha iPod wireless receiver is connected to this unit (50).
- ③ ZONE2

Switches to enable/disable the audio output to Zone2 (PSP. 105).

4 ZONE CONTROL

Switches to Zone2 operation mode. This unit, or its remote control, can be used to select input sources or adjust volume for an external amplifier in another room or the built-in amplifier for speakers in another room (1887).

⑤ INFO

Changes the information displayed on the front panel display (50° p. 10).

6 MEMORY

Registers FM/AM stations as preset stations (p. 56). 11

7) PRESET </>

Selects an FM/AM preset station (p. 58). 11

B) FM/AM

Sets the FM/AM tuner band to FM or AM (™p. 56). 11

9 Front panel display

Displays information on this unit (p. 10).

10 TUNING $\langle \langle \rangle \rangle$

Changes FM/AM tuner frequencies (p. 56). 11

(1) PURE DIRECT

Switches this unit to Pure Direct mode (p. 46).

12 INPUT selector

Selects an input source from which to playback. Rotate this selector to cycle through the input sources in order.

(13) PHONES jack

For plugging headphones in. Sound effects applied during playback can also be heard through the headphones.

4 YPAO MIC jack

Connect the supplied YPAO microphone and adjust the speaker balance automatically (**p. 33).

15 TONE CONTROL

Adjusts high-frequency/low-frequency output of speakers/headphones (Exp. 42).

16 SCENE

Switches the input source, the sound program, and the HDMI OUT with a single button (1887 p. 43, p. 71). When this unit is in standby mode, press this key to switch on.

17) PROGRAM selector

Selects a sound program (P. 43). Rotate this selector to cycle through sound programs.

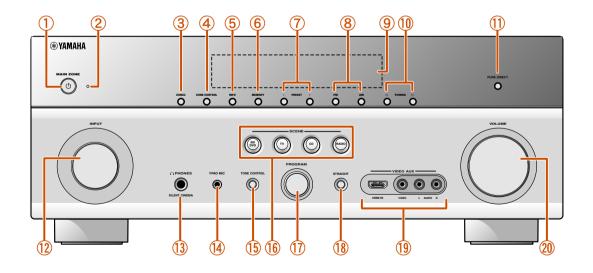
(18) STRAIGHT

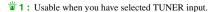
Changes a sound program to straight decoding mode ([™] p. 44).

9 VIDEO AUX jacks

0 VOLUME

Adjusts the volume level.













Part names and functions

Rear panel

① DOCK jack

For connecting an optional Universal Dock for iPod/iPhone (such as YDS-12), iPod wireless receiver (YID-W10), or Bluetooth wireless audio receiver (YBA-10) (p. 60, p. 63, p. 65).

2 ANTENNA jacks

For connecting AM and FM antennas (Exp. 32).

3 HDMI OUT 1-2 jacks

For connecting an HDMI - compatible TV to output audio/video signals (\mathfrak{SP} p. 23).

4 MONITOR OUT jacks

VIDEO jack

For connecting a TV capable of receiving video input, and outputting video signals to it (ESP. 23).

COMPONENT VIDEO jacks

For connecting TV that are compatible with component video signals, using three cables to

output video signal (EPp. 23).

5 REMOTE IN/OUT jacks

For connecting an external component that supports the remote control function (p. 30).

6 HDMI1-5 jacks

For connecting external components equipped with HDMI-compatible outputs to receive audio/video signals (p. 25).

7 RS-232C terminal

This is a control expansion terminal for custom installation. Consult your dealer for details.

8 SPEAKERS terminals

For connecting the front, center, surround and surround back speakers (P. 17). Connect the presence speakers (P. 17) or the speakers for Zone2 (P. 18) to the EXTRA SP jacks.

9 Power cable

For connecting this unit to an AC wall outlet.

(10) AV1-6 jacks

For connecting to external components equipped with audio/video outputs to receive audio/video signals (FSP, 26).

① AV OUT jacks

For outputting audio/video signals received when analog inputs (AV3-6 or AUDIO1-2) are selected (FSP. 31).

12 AUDIO1-2 jacks

For connecting external components equipped with analog audio outputs to input sound into this unit (p. 28).

13 TRIGGER OUT jack

For connecting an external component that supports the trigger function to operate it linked with operation of this unit (p. 31).

MULTI CH INPUT jacks

For connecting a player that supports a multi-channel output (Exp. 29).

15 AUDIO OUT jacks

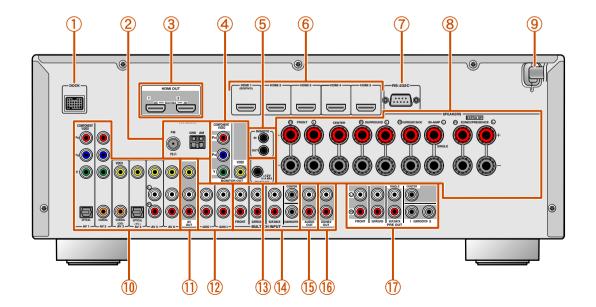
For outputting audio signals received when analog jacks, such as the AV5-6 or AUDIO1-2 are selected (@p. 31).

6 ZONE2 OUT lacks

Outputs sound of this unit to an external amplifier set in a different room. (1887). 104).

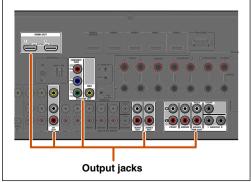
(7) PRE OUT terminals

For connecting a subwoofer with built-in amplifier or an external power amplifier (p. 20, p. 30).



Distinguishing the input and output jacks

The area around the audio/video output jacks is marked in white to prevent connection errors. Use these jacks to output audio/video signals to a TV or other external component.











Part names and functions

Front panel display

1 HDMI indicator

Lights up during normal HDMI communication when any of the HDMI1-5 inputs are selected.

OUT 1/OUT 2 indicators

Lights up which outputs audio/video signals from the HDMI OUT jack (p. 23).

2 CINEMA DSP indicator

Lights up when a sound field effect that uses CINEMA DSP technology is selected.

3 ENHANCER indicator

Lights up when the Compressed Music Enhancer mode is turned on ((ESP), 46).

4 CINEMA DSP 3D indicator

Lights up when CINEMA DSP 3D is activated (p. 45).

(5) Tuner indicator

Light up according to the status of a received station (<u>■ p. 56</u>).

6 SLEEP indicator

Lights up when the sleep timer is on (p. 11).

7) ZONE2 indicator

Lights up when the audio output to Zone2 is enabled (p. 105).

8 MUTE indicator

Flashes when audio is muted.

9 VOLUME indicator

Displays the current volume level.

(10) Cursor indicators

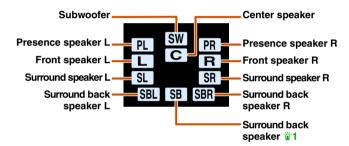
Light up if corresponding cursors on the remote control are available for operations.

(1) Multi information display

Displays a range of information on menu items and settings.

Speaker indicators

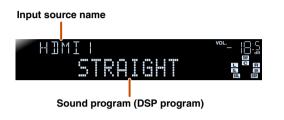
Indicate speaker terminals from which signals are output.

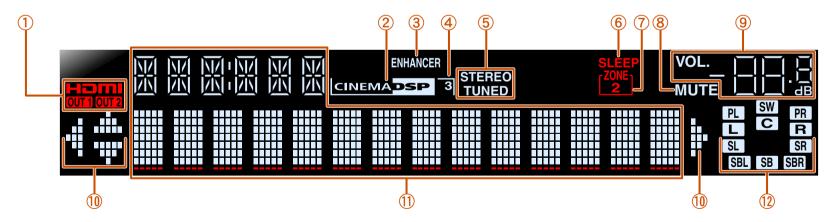


■ Switching information on the front panel display

The front panel can display sound programs and surround decoder names as well as the active input source.

Press **INFO Key** repeatedly to cycle through input source **2** → sound program → surround decoder in order.













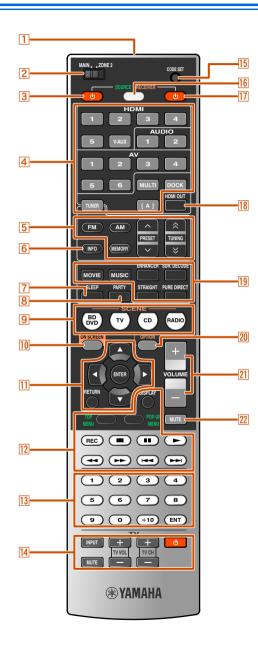


^{1: &}quot;SB" is displayed when using a 6.1-channel configuration only.

²: During FM/AM reception, the frequency is displayed instead of the input source.

Part names and functions

Remote control



Remote control signal transmitter

Transmits infrared signals.

2 MAIN/ZONE2

Switches the zone to be operated by the remote control between the Main zone and Zone2 (Sep. 105).

3 SOURCE & (SOURCE Power)

Switches an external component on and off.

4 Input selector

Select an input source on this unit from which to playback.

HDMI1-5 HDMI1-5 jacks

V-AUX Front panel VIDEO AUX jacks

AUDIO1-2 AUDIO1-2 jacks **AV1-6** AV1-6 jacks

[A] Changes the external component to operate with

the 12 External component operation keys

without changing inputs. $^{\begin{subarray}{c} \begin{subarray}{c} \begin{subarray}{$

MULTI CH INPUT MULTI CH INPUT jacks

DOCK A Universal Dock for iPod/iPhone, iPod wireless

receiver, or Bluetooth wireless audio receiver

connected to the DOCK jack.

TUNER FM/AM tuner

5 Radio control keys

Operates the FM/AM tuner. These keys are used when using the tuner input.

FM Sets the FM/AM tuner band to FM.

AM Sets the FM/AM tuner band to AM.

MEMORY Presets radio stations.

PRESET ^ / ∨ Selects a preset station.

TUNING ☆ / ▽ Changes tuning frequencies.

6 INFO

Cycles the information displayed on the front panel display (the name of the currently selected input source, the sound program, the surround decoder, the FM/AM tuner frequency, etc.).

7 SLEEP

Switches this unit to standby mode automatically after a specified period of time has elapsed (sleep timer). Press this key repeatedly to set the time for the sleep timer function.



The SLEEP indicator lights up when the sleep timer is on.

8 PARTY

Switches the party mode on and off (p. 105).

9 SCENE

Switch the input source and the sound program with a single button (Exp. 43). When this unit is in standby mode, press this key to switch on.

10 ON SCREEN

Turns on and off the ON SCREEN menu.

Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ▷, ENTER, RETURN

Cursor $\triangle / \nabla / \triangleleft / \triangleright$ Select menu items and change settings when

menus, etc, are displayed.

ENTER Confirms a selected item.

RETURN Returns to the previous screen when menus are

displayed, or close the menu.

12 External component operation kevs

Operate recording, playback, and menu displays etc. for external components (@p. 94). **§1**

13 Numeric keys

Enter numbers.

14 TV control keys

Operate a monitor such as a TV.

15 CODE SET

16 SOURCE/RECEIVER

Switches remote control key function to operate this unit or an external component (<u>p. 94</u>). Operate an external component when this key glows green, or this unit when this key glows orange.

□ RECEIVER ⊕ (RECEIVER Power)

Switches this unit between on and standby mode.

18 HDMI OUT

Switches the output jack connected to an HDMI compatible TV (property expected to an HDMI compatible TV (property).

19 Sound selection kevs

Switch between the sound field effect (sound program) you are using and the surround decoder (FFp. 43).

20 OPTION

Turns on and off the OPTION menu (p. 51).

21 VOLUME +/-

Adjust the volume level (☞p. 41).

22 MUTE

Turns the mute function of the sound output on and off (p. 41).

1: You can use External component operation keys for each input source to operate registered components. Remote control codes must be registered for each input in advance if you want to operate external components (Exp. 95).











Part names and functions

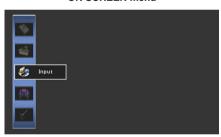
On-screen display

When a TV is connected to this unit, the supplied remote control can be used to specify and verify this unit's settings via menus and options displayed on the TV screen.



The following displays are available in the on-screen display.

ON SCREEN menu



Detailed settings for this unit can be configured. Use this menu to select desired settings, change their values, or check the current status of this unit.

Refer to "SETUP" (p. 67) for details.

OPTION menu



Configure the optional settings for each input source. Settings such as "Tone Control" and "Volume Trim" are applied to this unit regardless of the input source.

Refer to "Configuring settings specific to an individual input source (OPTION menu)" (Exp. 51) for details.

■ Displaying the following menus or viewing the current status of this unit on the TV screen

• ON SCREEN menu

Press ON SCREEN to display the ON SCREEN menu.

• OPTION menu

Press OPTION to display the OPTION menu.

· Content window

Press **Input selector** to display the Content window.

Content window



Includes the Content browse view and the Now Playing view. The Now Playing view displays the status of the source from which music is currently played back. Adjust settings for music content from the Content browse view.

Refer to "Confirming and operating input sources from the Content window" (pp. 55) for details.









Connecting speakers

This unit uses acoustic field effects and sound decoders to bring you the impact of a real movie theater or concert hall. These effects will be brought to you with ideal speaker positioning and connections in your listening environment.

Speaker channels and functions

■ Front left and right speakers

The front speakers are used for the front channel sounds (stereo sound) and effect sounds.



Front speaker layout:

Place these speakers at an equal distance from the ideal listening position in the front of the room. When using a projector screen, the appropriate top positions of the speakers are about 1/4 of the screen from the bottom.

Center speaker

The center speaker is for the center channel sounds (dialog, vocals, etc.).



Center speaker layout:

Place it halfway between the left and right front speakers. When using a TV, place the speaker just above or just under the center of the TV with the front surfaces of the TV and the speaker aligned. When using a screen, place it just under the center of the screen.

■ Surround left and right speakers

The surround speakers are for effect and vocal sounds with the 5.1-channel speakers providing rear-area sounds. When used with 6.1/7.1-channel (including surround back channel), sound for right and left rear-area is output.



Surround speaker layout:

Place the speakers at the rear of the room on the left and right sides facing the listening position. They should be placed between 60 degrees and 80 degrees from the listening position and with the speaker tops at a height of 1.5 - 1.8 m from the floor.

■ Presence left and right speakers

The presence speakers are used for front effect sounds. When used in combination with the sound programs (p. 43), a sound with a richer and more spatial presence is possible.



Presence speaker layout:

Place the left and right presence speakers 0.5 - 1 m to the outside of the left and right front speakers respectively. The tops of the presence speakers should be 1.8 m above the floor.

Surround back left and right speakers

Outputs the rear effect. When used with 6.1ch sound, sound from the left and right sound surround back speakers is mixed and output from a single speaker. When used with 5.1ch sound, sound from surround back speakers is distributed between the left and right surround speakers.



Surround back speaker layout:

When used with 7.1ch sound, arrange the left and right speakers towards the listening position, to the rear of the listening position. Arrange the left and right speakers at least 30 cm apart. The same separation as with the front left and right speakers is optimum. When used with 6.1ch sound, arrange these to the rear of the listening position.

Subwoofer

The subwoofer speaker is used for bass sounds and low-frequency effect (LFE) sounds included in Dolby Digital and DTS. Use a subwoofer that is equipped with built-in amplifier.



Subwoofer speaker layout:

Place it to the outside of the front left and right speakers facing slightly inward to reduce echoes from the wall.





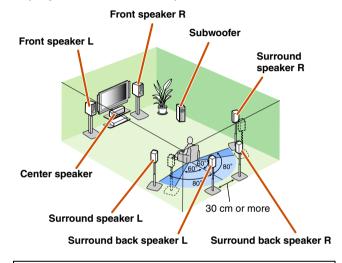




Speaker layout

■ Enjoying the 7.1 channel audio source

■ 7.1-channel speaker layout (7 speakers + subwoofer)



Audio from a 7.1-channel audio source can be played back with no degradation with this speaker configuration.

■ Connections of speakers

Connect the speakers to the following jacks according to the speaker layout. Refer to "Front/Center/Surround/Surround back speaker and Subwoofer connection" and "Presence speaker connection" for details on connecting speakers (Fig. 17).

Speaker jacks	FRONT L/R, CENTER, SURROUND L/R, SURROUND BACK L/R, SUBWOOFER
EXTRA SP jack	No used

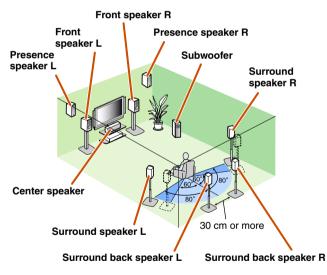
■ Assigning a speaker configuration

A speaker configuration must be assigned to this unit to activate the speakers. Use the "Power Amp Assign" function to easily apply the appropriate speaker settings to this unit according to the speaker configuration. Speakers for this layout can be activated at the default "Power Amp Assign" setting (Pop. 80).

Power Amp Assign	7ch Normal (Default)
------------------	-------------------------------

Adding the presence speakers for a richer sound field effect

■ Presence speaker layout (7 speakers + subwoofer + presence speakers)



This unit automatically selects the presence speakers or surround back speakers to output sounds according to the selected sound program.

When the sound program is changed, the speakers that output the sound are switched between the presence speakers and surround back speakers automatically.

■ Connections of speakers

Connect the speakers to the following jacks according to the speaker layout. Refer to "Front/Center/Surround/Surround back speaker and Subwoofer connection" and "Presence speaker connection" for details on connecting speakers (Presence Speaker Connection" for details on connecting speakers (Presence Speaker Connection" for details on connecting speakers (Presence Speaker Connection" for details on connecting speakers (Presence Speaker Connection" for details on connecting speakers (Presence Speaker Connection Speake

	FRONT L/R, CENTER, SURROUND L/R, SURROUND BACK L/R, SUBWOOFER
EXTRA SP jack	Presence L/R speakers

■ Assigning a speaker configuration

A speaker configuration must be assigned to this unit to activate the speakers. Use the "Power Amp Assign" function to easily apply the appropriate speaker settings to this unit according to the speaker configuration. Speakers for this layout can be activated at the default "Power Amp Assign" setting (FSP . 80).

Power Amp Assign	7ch Normal (Default)







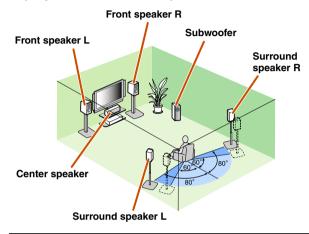




Connecting speakers

■ Enjoying the 7.1 channel audio source without surround back speakers

■ 5.1-channel speaker layout (5 speakers + subwoofer)



This unit can mix 7.1-channel audio source down to 5.1-channel sound. This enables 7.1-channel sound without surround back speakers.

■ Connections of speakers

Connect the speakers to the following jacks according to the speaker layout. Refer to "Front/Center/Surround/Surround back speaker and Subwoofer connection" and "Presence speaker connection" for details on connecting speakers (ESP. 17).

	FRONT L/R, CENTER, SURROUND L/R, SUBWOOFER
EXTRA SP jack	No used

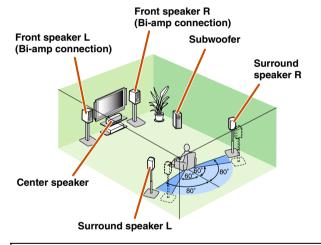
■ Assigning a speaker configuration

A speaker configuration must be assigned to this unit to activate the speakers. Use the "Power Amp Assign" function to easily apply the appropriate speaker settings to this unit according to the speaker configuration. Speakers for this layout can be activated at the default "Power Amp Assign" setting (\$\sigma\$p. 80).

Power Amp Assign	7ch Normal (Default)
------------------	-------------------------------

Using the front speakers that support biamp connections for a high quality sound

■ 5.1-channel speaker layout (Front speakers (Bi-amp) + 3 speakers)



Using the front speakers that support bi-amp connections reproduces a high quality sound.

■ Connections of speakers

Connect the speakers to the following jacks according to the speaker layout. Refer to "Front/Center/Surround/Surround back speaker and Subwoofer connection" and "Bi-amp connection" for details on connecting speakers (** p. 17, p. 18).

Speaker jacks	FRONT L/R, CENTER, SURROUND L/R, SURROUND BACK L/R, SUBWOOFER
EXTRA SP jack	No used

■ Assigning a speaker configuration

Use the "Power Amp Assign" function which can easily apply the appropriate speaker settings to this unit according to the speaker configuration (P. 80).

Power Amp Assign	5ch BI-AMP









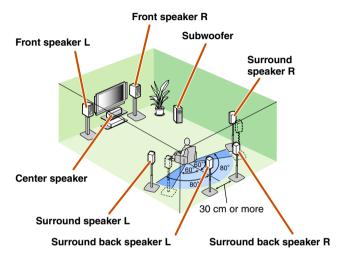


Connecting speakers

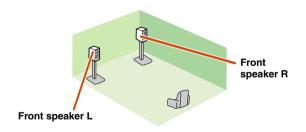
Using speakers in two rooms (Zone2 function)

■ 7.1-channel speaker layout + Zone2 (7 speakers (in main zone) + subwoofer (in main zone) + front speakers (in secondary zone))

Main zone



Zone2



In addition to the main room, speakers in another room can also be controlled.

When the built-in amplifier for the speakers in another room is turned on, the speakers that output the sound are switched from the surround back speakers to the speakers in another room automatically. 🐞 1

■ Connections of speakers

Connect the speakers to the following jacks according to the speaker layout. Refer to "Front/Center/Surround/Surround back speaker and Subwoofer connection" and "Multi-zone audio system using the internal amplifier of this unit" for details on connecting speakers (8 p. 17, p. 18).

Speaker jacks	FRONT L/R, CENTER, SURROUND L/R, SURROUND BACK L/R, SUBWOOFER
EXTRA SP jack	Zone2 speakers

■ Assigning a speaker configuration

Use the "Power Amp Assign" function which can easily apply the appropriate speaker settings to this unit according to the speaker configuration ([SSP], 80).

Power Amp Assign	7ch + 1ZONE
------------------	-------------









 ^{■ 1:} Sound cannot be output from both the surround back speakers and the speakers in the second zone at the same time.

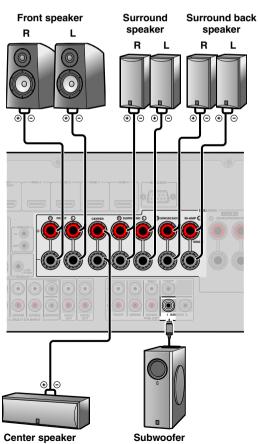
Connecting speakers and subwoofer

Connect your speakers to their respective terminals on the rear panel.

CAUTION

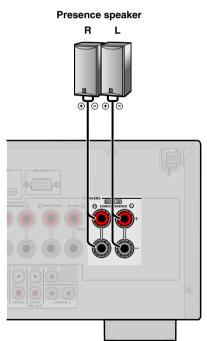
- Remove the AC power cable of this unit from the power outlet before connecting the speakers.
- Generally speaker cables consist of two parallel insulated cables. One of these cables is a different color, or has a line running along it, to indicate different polarity. Insert the different colored (or lined) cable into the "+" (positive, red) terminal on this unit and the speakers, and the other cable into the "-" (negative, black) terminal.
- Be careful that the core of the speaker cable does not touch anything or come into contact with the metal areas of this unit. This may damage this unit or the speakers. If the speaker cables short circuit, "CHECK SP WIRES!" will appear on the front panel display when this unit is switched on.

■ Front/Center/Surround/Surround back speaker and Subwoofer connection

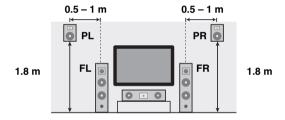


■ Presence speaker connection

When using the presence speakers, connect the speakers to the EXTRA SP jacks as shown in the diagram below.



The presence speakers (PL/PR) that output front effect sounds can be connected to this unit. With the sound programs (property), sound with a richer and more spatial presence can be created.



- Connection of presence speakers is recommended to take full advantage of the effects of CINEMA DSP sound programs.
- Although you can connect both surround back speakers and presence speakers to this unit, you cannot output sounds from those speakers at the same time.









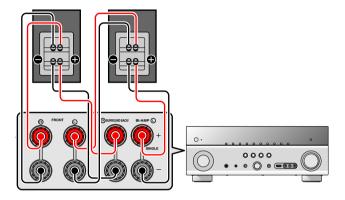




Connecting speakers

■ Bi-amp connection

This unit can be connected to speakers that support bi-amp connections. When connecting speakers, connect the FRONT jacks and the SURROUND BACK/BI-AMP jacks as in the diagram below. Configure the bi-amp settings to activate connections.

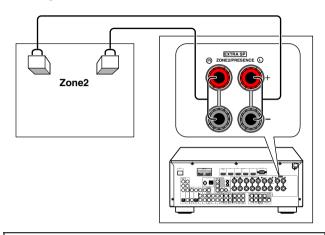


NOTES

- Before making bi-amplification connections, remove any brackets or cables that connect a woofer with a tweeter. Refer to the instruction manuals of speakers for details. When not making bi-amplification connections, make sure that the brackets or cables are connected before connecting the speaker cables.
- If connecting a bi-amp, then surround back speakers cannot be used.

■ Multi-zone audio system using the internal amplifier of this unit

Connect the speakers in the second zone to the EXTRA SP jacks as in the diagram below.



CAUTION

The EXTRA SP jacks of this unit should not be connected to a Passive Loudspeaker Selector Box or more than one loudspeaker per channel.

Connection to a Passive Loudspeaker Selector Box or multiple speakers per channel could create an abnormally low impedance load resulting in amplifier damage. See this owner's manual for correct usage.

Compliance with minimum speaker impedance information for all channels must be maintained at all times. This information is found on the back panel of this unit.

Changing speaker impedance

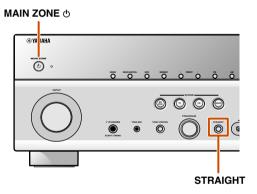
This unit is configured for 8Ω speakers at the factory setting. When connecting to 6Ω speakers, carry out the following procedure to switch to 6 Ω . When this unit is configured for 6 Ω speakers, 4 Ω speakers can also be used as the front speakers.

Switch this unit to the standby mode.

Press MAIN ZONE & while pressing and holding STRAIGHT on the front panel.

Release the keys when "ADVANCED SETUP" is displayed on the front panel display.

After approximately a few seconds, the top menu item is displayed. 11





1: Refer to the "Extended functionality that can be configured as needed (Advanced Setup menu)" (ESP. 97) for details on the Advanced Setup menu.











Connecting speakers

Check that "SP IMP." is displayed on the front panel.

SP IMP. -80MIN

Press STRAIGHT repeatedly to select a "6ΩMIN."

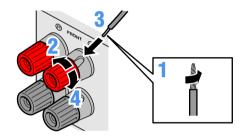
Switch this unit to the standby mode, and then switch it on again.

The power turns on, when the settings you made has been configured.

■ Connecting speakers

This type of jack can connect to the following speakers or connection.

- Front L/R speakers
- · Center speaker
- Surround L/R speakers
- Surround back L/R speakers
- Bi-amp connection (Front speaker L/R speakers)



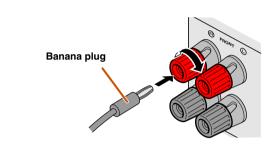
- Remove approximately 10 mm of insulation from the ends of the speaker cables, and twist the bare wires of the cables together firmly so that they will not cause short circuits.
- Loosen the speaker terminals.
- Insert the bare wire of the speaker cable into the gap on the side of the terminal.

4

Tighten the terminal.

Connecting the banana plug

Tighten the knob, and then insert the banana plug into the end of the terminal.

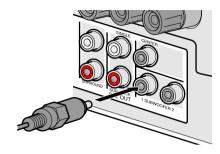








■ Connecting the subwoofer



- Connect the subwoofer input jack to the SUBWOOFER 1 or 2 jack on this unit with an audio pin cable.
- Set the subwoofer volume as follows.
 Volume: Set to approximately half volume (or slightly less than half).

Crossover frequency (if available): Set to maximum.



Subwoofer examples

NOTE

After connection, applying this setting to this unit is required to activate all speaker connections. With using "Power Amp Assign" function, you can easily apply the speaker configuration.







Cable plugs and jacks

This unit is equipped with the following input/output jacks. Use jacks and cables appropriate for components that you are going to connect.

Audio/Video jacks

HDMI jacks

Digital video and digital sound are transmitted through a single jack. Only use an HDMI cable.



- Use a 19-pin HDMI cable with the HDMI logo.
- We recommend using a cable less than 5.0 m long to prevent signal quality degradation.
- When a TV that supports HDMI functions and Audio Return Channel function is connected, audio output from the TV can be input to this unit (p. 102).
- When a player and TV that support the 3D video format are connected to this unit, 3D content can be played back.
- If you connect this unit to a component that has a DVI jack, an HDMI/DVI-D cable is required.

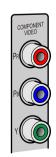
Analog video jacks

COMPONENT VIDEO jacks

The signal is separated into three components:

luminance (Y), chrominance blue (PB), and chrominance red (PR).

Use component video pin cables with three plugs.



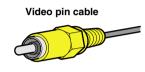
Component video pin cable

VIDEO jacks

These jacks transmit conventional analog video signals.

Use video pin cables.





Audio jacks

OPTICAL jacks

These jacks transmit optical digital audio signals. Use fiber-optic cables for optical digital audio signals.



Digital audio fiber-optic cable



COAXIAL jacks

These jacks transmit coaxial digital audio signals. Use pin cables for digital audio signals.



Digital audio pin cable

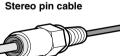


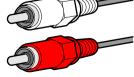
AUDIO jacks

These jacks transmit conventional analog audio signals.

Use stereo pin cables, connecting the red plug to the red R jack, and the white plug to the white L jack.









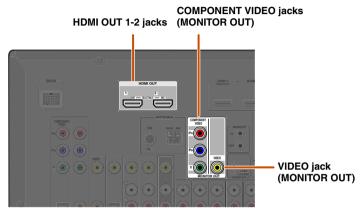






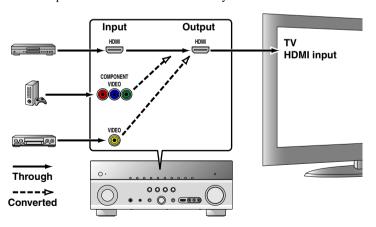
Connecting a TV monitor

This unit is equipped with the following three types of output jack for connection to a TV. HDMI OUT 1-2, COMPONENT VIDEO or VIDEO. Select the proper connection according to the input signal format supported by your TV.



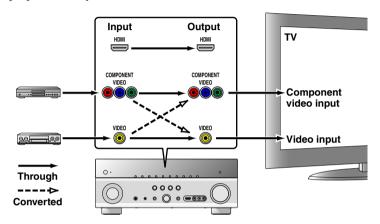
When connecting to an HDMI compatible TV

Video signal such as component video and video received by this unit is converted to HDMI and output to the TV. Just select HDMI input on the TV to view video from any external source connected to this unit. §1



When connecting to a non-HDMI compatible TV

Connect to the TV using the same type of connection that you used to connect to the external component, and change the inputs on your TV to match that of the external component you are using for playback. If the external component and TV are equipped with different types of analog video jacks, this unit will convert the video signal to component video signal, or vice-versa, according to the type of video input jacks used by the TV. 2.9













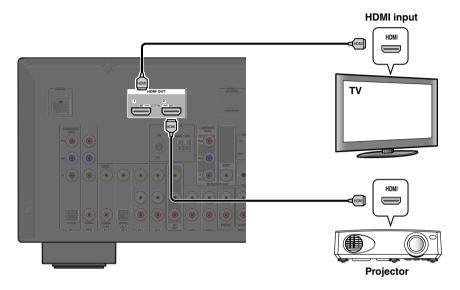
^{1:} You can change the resolution and aspect ratio when converting to HDMI to suit your requirements (Exp. 86).

^{2:} Set "Analog to Analog Conversion" to "On" (*p. 85).

³: Analog to analog conversion is available only for 480i/576i-resolution video signal.

■ Connecting an HDMI video monitor

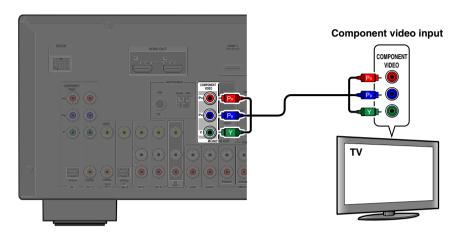
Connect the HDMI cable to one of the HDMI OUT 1-2 jacks.



- Use a 19-pin HDMI cable with the HDMI logo.
- We recommend using a cable less than 5.0 m long to prevent signal quality degradation.
- When a TV that supports the HDMI function and Audio Return Channel function is connected, audio output from the TV can be input to this unit (pp. 102).
- When a player and TV that support the 3D video format are connected to this unit, 3D content can be played back.
- This unit is equipped with HDMI OUT 1 and 2 jacks. The active HDMI OUT jack(s) can be selected (Fig. 41). The active HDMI OUT jack(s) can be registered with the SCENE function (Fig. 43).

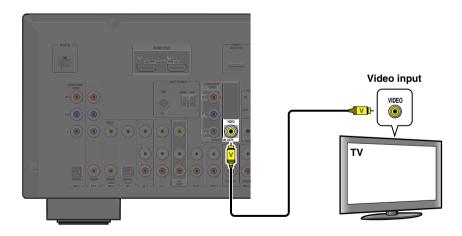
■ Connecting a component video monitor *1

Connect the component video cable to the COMPONENT VIDEO (MONITOR OUT) jacks.



■ Connecting a video monitor *1

Connect the video pin cable to the VIDEO (MONITOR OUT) jack.













^{1:} When connecting to a TV that supports HDMI input, the video signal for the COMPONENT VIDEO/VIDEO jacks is converted and output from HDMI OUT 1-2 jacks. When connecting to a TV via the HDMI jack, you do not need to use these jacks.

■ Listening to TV audio

To transmit sound from the TV to this unit, connect as followings according to the TV:

When using a TV that supports the Audio Return Channel function and HDMI Control function

When your TV supports both HDMI Control (e.g., Panasonic VIERA Link) and Audio Return Channel functions, audio/video output from the unit to the TV and audio output from the TV to the unit are possible using a single HDMI cable.

The input source is switched automatically to match operations carried out on the TV, and that makes TV sound control easier to use.

For the connections and settings, refer to "Single HDMI cable input to TV audio with Audio Return Channel function" (©p. 102).

When using a TV that supports the HDMI Control functions

When using a TV that supports HDMI Control functions (e.g., Panasonic VIERA Link), if HDMI Control functions are enabled on the unit, then input source can be switched automatically to match operations carried out on the TV.

For the connections and settings, refer to "Switching the input source on this unit automatically when listening to TV audio" (©p. 101).

When using other TVs

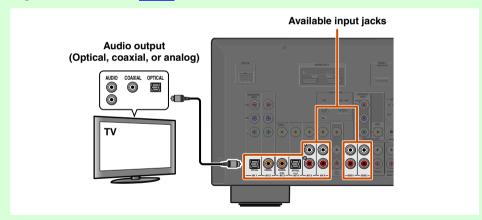
To transmit sound from the TV to this unit, connect AV1-6 or AUDIO1-2 jacks to the TV's audio output jacks.

TV audio output	Connection
Optical digital audio output	Connect to the OPTICAL jack of the AV1 or AV4 with a fiber-optic cable.
Coaxial digital audio output	Connect to the COAXIAL jack of the AV2 or AV3 with a digital audio pin cable.
Analog stereo output	Connect to one of the AV5, AV6, AUDIO1, or AUDIO2 with a stereo pin cable.

Select the input source connected via TV's audio output jack to enjoy the TV sound.

If the TV supports optical digital audio output, we recommend that you connect the TV audio output to the receiver's AV4 jack.

Connecting to AV4 allows you to switch the input source to AV4 with just a single key operation using the SCENE function (\$\sigma p\$. 43).



You can control your TV using the receiver's remote control by entering the TV's remote control code (187p. 95).











10 ON SCREEN

11 Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ▷
11 ENTER

Connecting BD/DVD players and other devices

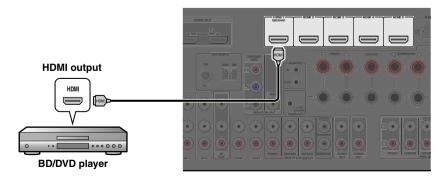
This unit has the following input jacks. Connect them to the appropriate output jacks on the playback devices such as BD/DVD players.

Input	Video input	Audio input
HDMI1	HDMI	HDMI
HDMI2	HDMI	HDMI
HDMI3	HDMI	HDMI
HDMI4	HDMI	HDMI
HDMI5	HDMI	HDMI
AV1	Component video	Optical digital
AV2	Component video	Coaxial digital
AV3	Video	Coaxial digital
AV4	Video	Optical digital
AV5	Video	Analog (Stereo)
AV6	Video	Analog (Stereo)
AUDIO1	_	Analog (Stereo)
AUDIO2	_	Analog (Stereo)
VIDEO AUX	HDMI/Video	HDMI/Analog (Stereo)

■ Connecting BD/DVD players and other devices with HDMI

Connect the device with an HDMI cable to one of the HDMI1-5 jacks. The HDMI IN jack on the front panel can also be used.

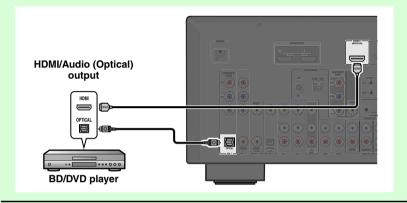
Select the HDMI input (HDMI1-5 or VIDEO AUX) that the playback device is connected to for playback.



■ Receiving video signals from the HDMI jack and audio signals from a jack other than HDMI

This unit can use the AV1-6 or AUDIO1-2 input jacks to receive audio signals from other input jacks.

For example, if a playback device cannot produce audio signals from an HDMI jack, use the following method to change the audio input.



- ◄ Press **!!ON SCREEN** to display the ON SCREEN menu.
- Press **□Cursor** △ / ▽ repeatedly to select "Input," and then press **□ENTER**. **©**1
- Press <u>□Cursor </br>

 ICursor
 Prepeatedly to select the desired HDMI input source, and then press

 □Cursor
 Dursor

 </u>
- Press **II**Cursor ∇ repeatedly to select "Audio In," and then press **II**ENTER.
- Press **□Cursor** △ / ▽ to select the audio input source.
- Once you have completed the setup, press MON SCREEN to close the menu.

[™] 1: Refer to the "Configuring input sources (Input menu)" ([™] p. 67) for details on selecting the input source.









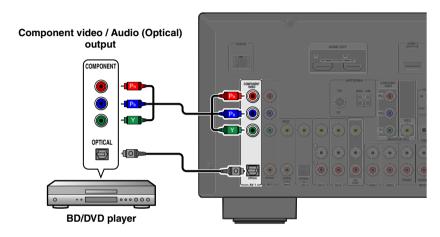


■ Connecting BD/DVD players and other devices with component video cables

Connect the device with a component video cable to one of the AV1-2 input jacks.

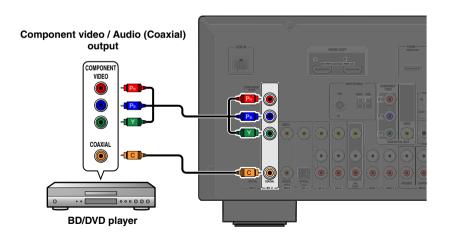
Using optical digital audio output sources

Select the AV1 input to which the playback device is connected for playback.

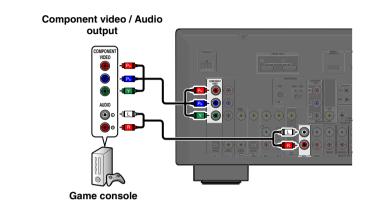


Using coaxial digital audio output sources

Select the AV2 input to which the playback device is connected for playback.



■ Component connections to analog audio output devices



The video input from the AV1-2 jacks can be used in combination with the audio input from other AV inputs or AUDIO1-2.

When connecting these devices, select the AV input jacks or the AUDIO1-2 jacks as the audio input for AV1 or AV2. Refer to "Receiving video signals from the HDMI jack and audio signals from a jack other than HDMI" (\$\inspec\$p. 25) for detailed setup guidance.

For playback of the connected device, select the AV input source (AV1-2) to which the device is connected with the component video cable.







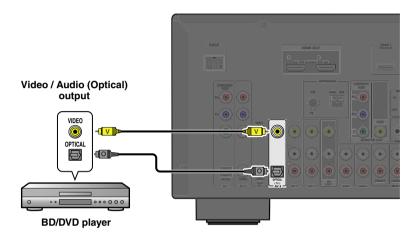


■ Connecting BD/DVD players and other devices with video cables

Connect the playback device with a video pin cable to one of the AV3-6 input jacks.

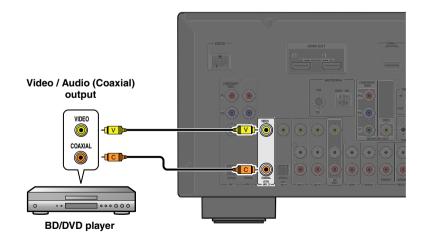
Using optical digital audio output sources

Select the AV4 input to which the playback device is connected for playback.



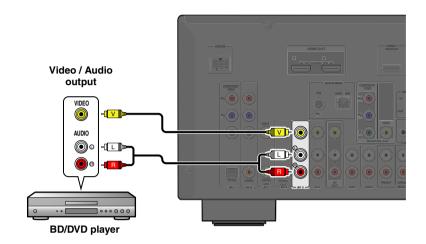
Using coaxial digital audio output sources

Select the AV3 input to which the playback device is connected for playback.



Using analog stereo audio output sources

Select the AV5 or AV6 input to which the playback device is connected for playback.







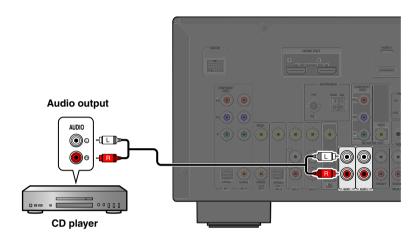




■ Connecting CD players and other audio devices

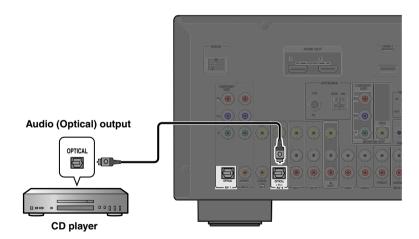
Using analog stereo output sources

Select the audio input (AUDIO1-2) to which the playback device is connected for playback.



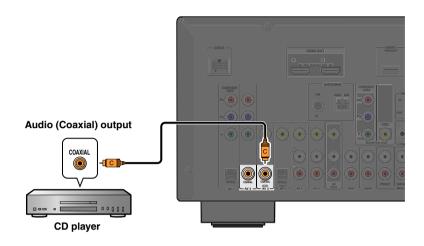
Using optical digital output sources

Select the AV input (AV1 or AV4) to which the playback device is connected for playback.



Using coaxial digital output sources

Select the AV input (AV2 or AV3) to which the playback device is connected for playback.



We recommend connecting audio devices with a coaxial digital output to the AV3 coaxial digital jack on this unit. This connection allows you to switch to the AV input 3 just by pressing the "CD" SCENE key (1887 p. 43).











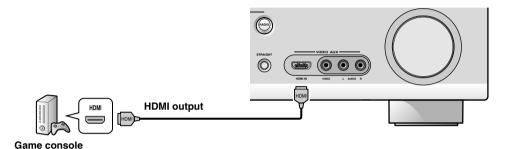
Connecting game consoles

Use the VIDEO AUX jacks on the front panel to temporarily connect devices such as a game console to the receiver.

Select the V-AUX input to use these connected devices.

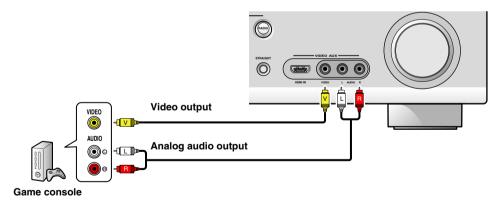
■ When connecting an HDMI compatible device

Connect the HDMI output of the device to the HDMI IN jack of this unit.



■ When connecting an non-HDMI compatible device

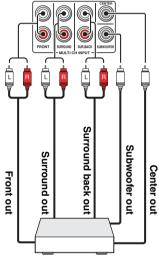
Connect the video and audio outputs of the device to the VIDEO and AUDIO jacks of this unit.



- Be sure to turn down the volume when connecting this unit and the other devices.
- When both the HDMI connection and the analog video/audio connection are performed between the HDMI compatible device and this unit, only the HDMI signal will be input.

Connecting a multi-format player or an external decoder

This unit has 8 sets of input jacks (FRONT L/R, CENTER, SURROUND L/R, SUR. BACK and SUBWOOFER) to input multi-channel analog sound signals. If your playback component, such as a DVD player or SACD player, has multi-channel analog output capability, you can enjoy up to 7.1-channel multi-channel sound. To output multi-channel sound, connect the audio output jacks of your playback component to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks of this unit, and set the input source of this unit to "MULTI CH."



Multi-format player/External decoder (7.1-channel output)

- When you select "MULTI CH" as the input source, the digital sound field processor and tone control are automatically disabled.
- Since this unit does not redirect signals input at the MULTI CH INPUT jacks to accommodate for missing speakers, connect at least a 5.1-channel speaker system when using this feature.
- When the input source is switched to "MULTI CH," images input from a component connected to the
 HDMI1-5, AV1-6, or VIDEO AUX jacks can be displayed on a video monitor (property player does not support multi-channel digital output, connect it to these input jacks.









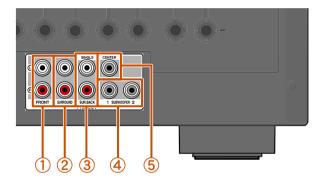


Connecting an external amplifier

The same channel signals are output from the jacks of the PRE OUT terminals as from their corresponding SPEAKERS terminals. When connecting an external power amplifier (pre-main amplifier) to enhance speaker output, connect the input terminals of the power amplifier to the PRE OUT terminals of this unit.

NOTE

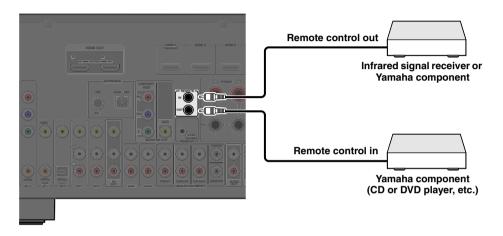
When a component is connected to the PRE OUT terminals, do not connect speakers to the SPEAKERS terminals corresponding to those PRE OUT terminals.



- 1 FRONT (PRE OUT) jacks
 Front channel output jacks.
- ② SURROUND (PRE OUT) jacks Surround channel output jacks.
- ③ SUR. BACK (PRE OUT) jacks Surround back output jacks. When you only connect one external amplifier for the surround back channel, connect it to the SUR. BACK (SINGLE) jack.
- SUBWOOFER (PRE OUT) 1/2 jack Connect a subwoofer with a built-in amplifier. When two subwoofers are connected, the same sound is output from them.
- (5) CENTER (PRE OUT) jack Center channel output jack.

Connecting a SCENE link playback-compatible device

When the components are the Yamaha products and have the capability of the transmission of the remote control signals, connect the REMOTE IN and REMOTE OUT jacks to the remote control input and output jack with the monaural analog mini cable as follows.



- When a Yamaha component that supports the SCENE link playback function is connected via the REMOTE OUT jack, playback begins automatically when the SCENE function is used (\$\sigma p\$. 43).





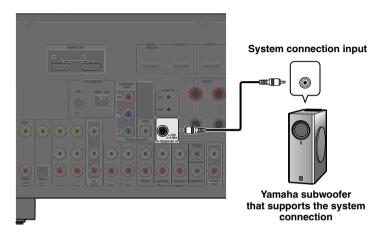




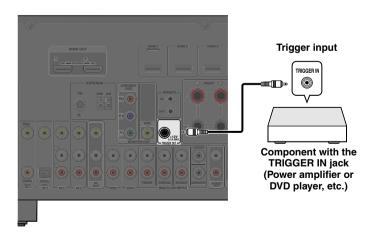
Using the Trigger function to link external component power

When this unit is connected to a Yamaha subwoofer that supports the system connection or the component with TRIGGER IN jack, you can turn on and off the component by using this unit.

■ When connecting a Yamaha subwoofer



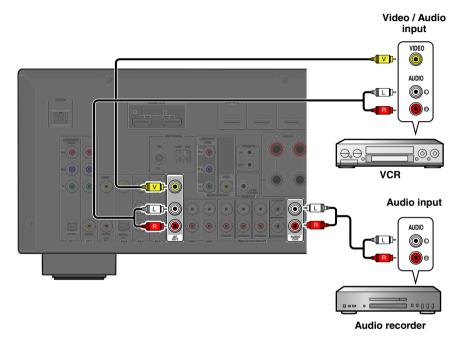
■ When connecting a component with the TRIGGER IN jack



Functions of the TRIGGER OUT jack can be specified (p. 91).

Connecting audio/video recording devices

This receiver can transmit selected incoming analog audio/video signals to external components through the AV OUT and AUDIO OUT jacks. You can record these input audio and video signals to VCRs or similar devices, or send them to other TVs or external components.



Using the AV OUT jacks

Connect this jacks to the external component's video input jack and analog audio input jacks.

Using the AUDIO OUT jacks

Connect this jack to the external component's analog audio input jacks.

 $HDMI\ audio/video\ signals, component\ video\ signals, and\ digital\ audio\ signals\ cannot\ be\ transmitted\ from\ these\ jacks.$





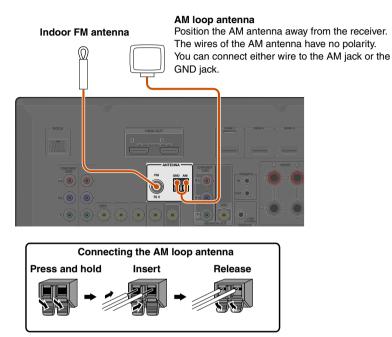




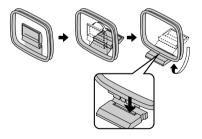


Connecting the FM/AM antennas

An indoor FM antenna and an AM loop antenna are supplied with this receiver. Connect these antennas properly to their respective jacks.



Assembling the AM loop antenna



■ Improving FM reception

We recommend using an outdoor antenna. For more information, consult the nearest authorized dealer.

■ Improving AM reception

Connect this unit to an outdoor antenna with a 5-10 m vinyl-coated wire. Make sure the AM loop antenna is still connected.

Connecting the GND jack can reduce noise. Connect the jack to a store-bought ground bar or copper plate with a vinyl-covered wire and bury this new attachment in moist ground.

The GND jack is not to be connected to the ground socket of an electrical outlet.







Setting up the speaker parameters automatically (YPAO)

This unit is equipped with a Yamaha Parametric Room Acoustic Optimizer (YPAO) that adjusts the status, size, and volume balance of the speakers in order to provide an optimal sound field. Using YPAO allows you to automatically configure settings, such as adjusting speaker output and acoustic parameters to suit your listening room (the room in which this unit is placed). 21

The amount of time for measurement varies from about two to ten minutes according to settings. Be aware of the following when using YPAO.

- The test tone is output at high volume. Refrain from using this function at night when it may be a nuisance to others.
- Take care that the test tone does not frighten small children.

YPAO operations can be viewed on the front panel display or TV screen.

Check the following before using YPAO.

This unit

• The headphones are removed.

TV

- · This unit is connected to the TV correctly.
- The power is turned on.
- The video input to which the video output from this unit has been selected.

Subwoofer

- The power is turned on.
- Volume is set to approximately half, and the cross-over frequency (if present) is set to maximum.

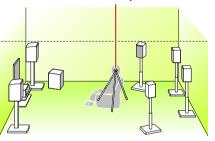


Subwoofer examples

Place the supplied YPAO microphone at ear height in your listening position.

Face the head of the YPAO microphone upwards.

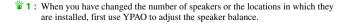
YPAO microphone



When positioning the microphone, we recommend that you use equipment that allows you to adjust the height (such as a tripod) as a microphone stand. When using a tripod, use the tripod screws to fix the microphone in place.

Switch this unit on.















Setting up the speaker parameters automatically (YPAO)

Connect the YPAO microphone to the YPAO MIC jack on the front panel.



"Mic On. View ON SCREEN" appears on the front panel display, and the following display appears on the front panel display or TV screen.





Press <u>IllCursor</u> △ / ▽ to select the "Multi Position" and press <u>IllENTER</u> to set the number of listening positions to measure.

To measure at the multiple listening positions (up to 8), press $\boxed{\text{IICursor}} \triangle / \nabla$ to select "Yes" and press $\boxed{\text{IIENTER}}$.

To measure at one listening position, press $\fbox{11}$ Cursor \triangle / ∇ to select "No" and press $\fbox{11}$ ENTER.





"Multi Position" is set to "Yes" at initial factory settings. It is not necessary to perform step 5 when measuring at the multiple listening positions.

This completes preparation. To achieve more accurate results, take note of the following when measuring acoustics.

- It takes a few minutes to accurately measure acoustics for one position. Keep the room as quiet as possible while acoustics are measured.
- Wait in a corner of the room, or leave it entirely, while acoustics are measured to avoid creating an obstruction between the speakers and the YPAO microphone.

Continues to the next page



 $\begin{array}{c} \boxed{11} \, \text{Cursor} \, \triangle \, \textit{/} \, \triangledown \\ \boxed{11} \, \text{ENTER} \end{array}$

REC III F









Setting up the speaker parameters automatically (YPAO)

Press <u>IICursor</u> △ / ▽ repeatedly to select the "Measure" and press <u>IIENTER</u> to start measurement.

Auto measurement starts in 10 seconds.

- To start the measurement immediately, press **11 ENTER** again.
- To cancel the automatic setup and return to the previous screen, press 11 RETURN and then 11 ENTER.

Display during measurement

REC III F

11 Cursor △ / ▽
11 ENTER
11 RETURN





When "Multi Position" is set to "No" in step 5

The following display appears when measurement

finishes without any problems.



Go to step 8.

When "Multi Position" is set to "Yes" in step 5
The following display appears when measurement at the first position finishes without any problems.



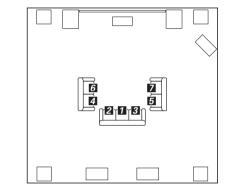


Go to step 7.

Replace the optimizer microphone at your choosing position and press **IIENTER** to restart the automatic measurement.

Auto measurement restarts in 10 seconds.

The following illustration shows how to place the optimizer microphone to optimize the setup of this unit for seven listening positions for example.



Repeat step 7 until the measurement at all listening positions are made.













Setting up the speaker parameters automatically (YPAO)

The following display appears again when measurement at the last position finishes without any problems.





NOTE

(REC) (III) (F

11 Cursor $\triangle / \nabla / \triangleleft / \triangleright$

11 ENTER

If a problem occurs, an error message or report is displayed either during or after acoustic measurement. Refer to "When an error message is displayed during measurement" (187p. 38), or "When a warning message is displayed after measurement" (187p. 38) to resolve the problem and measure acoustics with YPAO again.

Result	Displays the results of automatic acoustics measurement. Refer to "Reviewing and reloading automatic setup parameters" for details (\$\sim p\$. 37).
Save/Exit	Applies the result to the speaker setup and finishes the automatic measurement.

Press ¹Cursor △ / ▽ to select "Save/Exit" and press ¹ENTER.





Press ¹Cursor

√ b to select "SAVE" and press ¹ENTER.





Press TENTER.

YPAO is automatically terminated. Disconnect the YPAO microphone.

The YPAO microphone is sensitive to heat. When you have finished measuring, store the microphone out of direct sunlight, and away from locations that may experience high temperatures, such as on top of AV equipment.



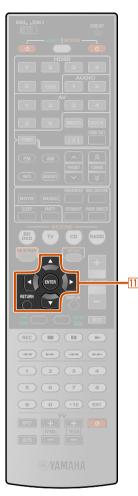








Setting up the speaker parameters automatically (YPAO)



 $\underbrace{\boxed{11}}_{-} \mathbf{Cursor} \triangle / \nabla / \triangleleft / \triangleright$

11 ENTER
11 RETURN

Reviewing and reloading automatic setup parameters

The results of automatic acoustics measurement can be reviewed once measurement is complete. Automatic setup parameters can also be reloaded if you are not satisfied with manually configured speaker setup and sound adjustments.

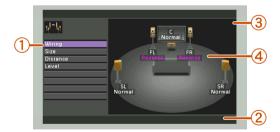
NOTE

When automatic setup parameters are reloaded, manually configured settings are cleared. To save manually configured settings before reloading automatic setup parameters, see "Prohibiting setting changes" (1972).

Press □Cursor △ / ▽ repeatedly to select "Result" and press □ENTER immediately after the automatic measurement.

The "Result" menu can also be viewed from the display shown after the YPAO microphone is connected.

The results of acoustics measurement are displayed.



① List of menu items

Menu items available in the Result menu are displayed.

Q Number of measurement Indicates the number of measurements for multiple listening positions. 3 Diagram

Shows the speaker setup and sound adjustment as diagram.

4 Message

Displays warning or error messages.

- Select the desired menu item (or enable a function) using □Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ▷ and □ENTER.
- ? Press IIRETURN to finish "Result" menu.

Wiring	Displays the polarity of each connected speaker. • "Normal" is displayed when the polarity of the connected speaker is normal.
Size	Displays the size of the connected speakers. • "Large" is displayed when the connected speaker has the ability to reproduce the low-frequency signals effectively. • "Small" is displayed when the connected speaker does not have the ability to reproduce the low-frequency signals effectively.
Distance	Displays the distance from the listening position to speakers. The unit for distance can be switched between "ft" (feet) and "m" (meter) by pressing TCursor
Level	Displays the result of the adjustment of each connected speaker output level.
Setup Reload	Applies "Result" menu settings to this unit.









CONNECTIONS

Setting up the speaker parameters automatically (YPAO)

■ When an error message is displayed during measurement

See "Error messages" (pp. 39) for instructions on resolving the problem and measure acoustics again.



Check the error code displayed and use YPAO to measure acoustics again as described below.

When "E-1," "E-2," "E-3," "E-4" or "E-6" is displayed

→ Press **IIIENTER**.

REC III F

11 Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ▷

11 ENTER

11 RETURN

- Press **□Cursor** > to select "EXIT."
- Press **IIENTER** to terminate YPAO, and switch the unit to standby mode.
- Check that the speakers are properly connected.
- Turn on the unit and use YPAO again.

When "E-5," "E-7," "E-8" or "E-9" is displayed

- → Press III ENTER.
- 2 Check that the environment is suitable for accurate measurement.

Press **II**Cursor ▷ to select "RETRY."

Press **IIENTER** to use YPAO again.

When "E-10" is displayed

Press IIENTER.

Press **□Cursor** > to select "EXIT."

Press **IIENTER** to terminate YPAO.

Switch the unit to standby mode.

Turn on the unit and use YPAO again.

When a warning message is displayed after measurement

See "Warning messages" (FFP. 39) for instructions on resolving the problem. The speaker causing the problem can be confirmed from the TV screen display.



NOTE

Although the results of acoustics measurement can be applied when a warning message is displayed, optimal sound will not be achieved. Resolving the problem and using YPAO to measure acoustics again is recommended.

To exit YPAO with some options

Use **II**Cursor △ / ▽ to select "Save/Exit" and press **II**ENTER.

Use <u>□Cursor
| to select one of the following options and press □ENTER.</u>

SAVE:

Exits YPAO applying the results of measurement. CANCEL:

Returns to the previous screen (warning message screen).

EXIT:

Exits YPAO without saving the results.









CONNECTIONS

Setting up the speaker parameters automatically (YPAO)

■ Message list

NOTE

If the following messages appear, resolve the problems that have occurred and carry out the measurement process again.

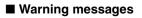
■ When a warning message is displayed before measurement

Connect MIC!	The YPAO microphone is not connected.	Connect the YPAO microphone to the YPAO MIC jack on the front panel.
Unplug HP!	The headphones are connected.	Remove the headphones.
Memory Guard!	The settings of this unit are protected.	Set "Memory Guard" in the Setup menu to "Off" (1879. 92).

■ Error messages

E-1: No Front SP	The unit was not able to find the front channel.	Check that the left and right front speakers are connected correctly.
E-2: No Sur. SP	The unit was only able to find one of side of the surround channels.	Check that the left and right surround speakers are connected correctly.
E-3: No F.PRNS SP	The unit was only able to find one of side of the presence channels.	Check that the left and right presence speakers are connected correctly.
E-4: SBR→SBL	Only one surround back speaker is connected and only the right side surround back channel sound is detected.	When only one surround back speaker is connected, connect to the left side (SINGLE) terminal.
E-5: Noisy	The noise is too loud, preventing accurate measurements from being taken.	Measure again in quiet surroundings. Turn off any devices in the room that may be emitting noise, or place them further away from the YPAO microphone. When this message is displayed, selecting "PROCEED" will allow you to continue measuring. However, we recommend resolving the problem and measuring again, as continuing measurement without doing so will not give accurate results.
E-6: Check Sur.	Even though surround left and right speakers are not connected, only the surround back speakers are connected.	When using surround back speakers, connection of the surround left/right speakers is necessary.

E-7: No MIC	The YPAO microphone has been removed.	While measuring, take care not to touch the YPAO microphone.
E-8: No Signal	The YPAO microphone could not distinguish a test tone.	Check that the YPAO microphone has been installed correctly.
		Check that each speaker has been connected and installed correctly.
		The YPAO microphone or the YPAO MIC jack may be broken. Inquire at the retailer where you purchased this unit, or the nearest Yamaha service center.
E-9: User Cancel	You have carried out an operation that has cancelled the measuring process.	Carry out the measuring process again. Do not operate this unit by, for example, adjusting the volume.
E-10: Internal Error	An internal error has occurred.	Carry out the measuring process again. Contact a Yamaha service center if "E-10" is displayed again.













CONNECTIONS

Setting up the speaker parameters automatically (YPAO)

W-1: Out of Phase	The speakers displayed are connected with the opposite polarity. Depending on the type of speakers you are using and the environment in which you have them installed, this message may occur even if the speakers are connected correctly.	Depending on the type of speakers, "W-1" may display even if the speakers are connected correctly. Check that the speaker polarity + (positive), and - (negative) are correct. If these are connected correctly, you can use the speakers normally even this message appears.
W-2: Over 24m/80ft	The speakers displayed are separated from the listening position by more than 24 m, and cannot be adjusted correctly.	Install the speakers with 24 m of the listening position.
W-3: Level Error	Volume level varies greatly for individual channels, and cannot be adjusted correctly.	Check that all speakers are installed in the same surroundings. Check that the speaker polarity + (positive), and - (negative) are correct. We recommend the same speakers or speakers with as similar specifications as possible. Adjust the volume of the subwoofer.

If "W-2" or "W-3" appears, you can apply measurement results, but they will not give optimal results. We recommend that you resolve the problem and carry out the measurement process again.











PLAYBACK

Basic playback procedure

(REC) (III) (F

4 Input selector

18 HDMI OUT

22 MUTE

21 VOLUME +/-

Turn on external components (TV, DVD player, etc.) connected to this unit.

Use the 4 Input selector to select the input source.

The name of the selected input source is displayed for a few seconds. 1

When DOCK or TUNER is selected, the Content window is displayed (p. 55).

Play the external component that you have selected as the source input, or select a radio station on the tuner.

Refer to the instruction manuals provided with the external component for details on playback.

For details on the following operations, refer to the corresponding pages:

- "FM/AM tuning" (™p. 56)
- "Playing back tunes from your iPodTM/iPhoneTM"
- "Playing back tunes from BluetoothTM components" (**☞**p. 65)

Press 21 VOLUME +/- to adjust the volume.

To mute the output.

Press **22 MUTE** to mute the audio output.

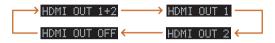
Press **22 MUTE** again to unmute.

■ Selecting the active HDMI OUT jack

Use this function to select the HDMI OUT jack(s) used to output signal.

Press **18 HDMI OUT** repeatedly to select setting.

The HDMI output setting changes as follows.



HDMI OUT 1+2	Outputs the signal at both the HDMI OUT 1 and HDMI OUT 2 jacks simultaneously.
HDMI OUT 1	Outputs the signals at the HDMI OUT 1 jack.
HDMI OUT 2	Outputs the signals at the HDMI OUT 2 jack.
HDMI OUT OFF	Any signals are not output at the HDMI OUT 1 and HDMI OUT 2 jacks. Select this setting when you do not use the video monitor connected to one of the HDMI OUT jacks.

- The HDMI OUT jack that utilizes the HDMI Control function can be selected with "Control Select" (**1** p. 87).
- The active HDMI OUT jack(s) can be registered with the SCENE function (p. 43).











^{1:} You can change the input source name displayed on the front panel display as necessary (P. 68).

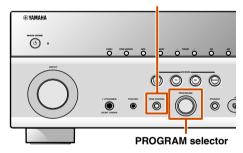
Adjusting high/low-frequency sound (Tone control)

You can adjust the balance of the high-frequency range (Treble) and low-frequency range (Bass) of sounds output from the front left and right speakers to obtain desired tone.

The tone control of the speakers or headphones can be set separately. Set the headphone tone control with the headphones connected.

Press TONE CONTROL on the front panel repeatedly to select "Treble" or "Bass."

TONE CONTROL



The current setting is displayed on the front panel display.



2 Rotate PROGRAM selector to adjust the output level in those frequency ranges.

Adjustable range	-6.0 dB to +6.0 dB
Adjustment increments	0.5 dB

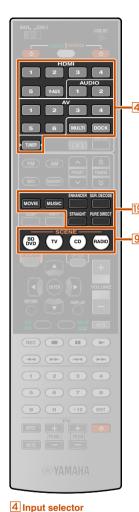
The display returns to the previous display soon after you release the key.

- The tone control settings are not effective when this unit is in the Pure Direct mode or "MULTI CH" is selected as an input source.
- If you set the balance extremely off, sounds may not match those from other channels well.
- The tone control can also be adjusted in the OPTION menu (ESP. 52).









9 SCENE

19 Sound selection keys

Changing input settings with a single key (SCENE function)

This unit has a SCENE function that allows you switch this unit on and change input sources, sound programs, and HDMI OUT with one key.

Four scenes are available for different uses, such as playing movies or music. The following input sources, sound programs, and HDMI OUT are provided as the initial factory settings.

SCENE	Input	Sound program	Compressed Music Enhancer mode	HDMI OUT
BD/ DVD	HDMI1	Drama	Off	HDMI OUT 1+2
TV	AV4	STRAIGHT	On	HDMI OUT 1+2
CD	AV3	STRAIGHT	Off	HDMI OUT 1+2
RADIO	TUNER	STRAIGHT	On	HDMI OUT 1+2

Registering input sources/sound program/HDMI OUT

- Use 4 Input selector to select the input source you want to register.
- 2 Use the <u>19Sound selection keys</u> to select the sound program, Compressed Music Enhancer mode, or HDMI OUT you want to register.

Press the **9SCENE** key until "SET Complete" appears on the front panel display.



Release the key when "SET Complete" is displayed

- When changing "SCENE," also change the external component that the remote control operates (\$\simp\$p. 94).
- Selecting a scene and editing the scene function are also available in the SCENE menu (Pap. 71).

Enjoying the desired sound field effect

This unit is also equipped with a Yamaha digital sound field processing (DSP) chip. Multi-channel playback from almost any audio source can be enjoyed using a variety of sound decoders and various sound field effect programs stored on the chip. Sound field effect programs built into this unit are called "sound programs."

Selecting sound programs and sound decoders

This unit offers sound programs in many different categories suitable for movies, music and other uses. Choose a sound program that sounds best with the source you are playing back, rather than relying on the name or explanation of the program.

- Sound programs are stored for each input source.
 When you change the input source, the sound program previously selected for that input source is applied again.
- When you playback DTS Express sources or audio signals with sampling frequency of higher than 96 kHz, the straight decoding mode (prop. 44) is automatically selected.
- When you playback DTS-HD sources with CINEMA DSP, the DTS decoder is automatically selected.













(REC) (III) (F

19 Sound selection keys

19 MOVIE

19 MUSIC

19 ENHANCER

19 SUR. DECODE

19 STRAIGHT

19 PURE DIRECT

Selecting sound program (pp. 47):

MOVIE category: Press 19 MOVIE repeatedly MUSIC category: Press 19 MUSIC repeatedly

Selecting stereo reproduction:

Press 19 MUSIC repeatedly

Selecting surround decoder:

Press 19SUR. DECODE repeatedly

Turning on Straight decoding mode:

Press 19 STRAIGHT

Turning on Pure Direct mode (<u>ISF p. 46</u>):

Press 19 PURE DIRECT

Turning on Compressed Music Enhancer mode (Tp. 46):

Press 19 ENHANCER repeatedly

Sound program categories



- You can use the speaker indicators on the front panel display to check what speakers are currently outputting sound (\$\simp\$, 10).
- You can adjust sound field elements (sound field parameters) for each of the programs (ESP). 74).

■ Enjoying unprocessed playback (Straight decoding mode)

Use straight decoding mode when you want to playback sound without sound field processing. You can playback as follows in straight decoding mode.

2-channel sources such as CD

Stereo sound plays through the front left and right speakers.

Multi-channel playback sources such as BD/DVD

Plays back audio from a playback source without applying sound field effects, using an appropriate decoder to split the signal into multiple channels.

Press **19STRAIGHT** to enable the straight decoding mode.





■ Enjoying stereo playback

Select "2ch Stereo" from the sound programs when you want to playback 2-channel stereo sound (from the front speakers only), regardless of the playback source.

Selecting "2ch Stereo" will playback as follows for the playback of CD and BD/DVD sources.

2-channel sources such as CD

Stereo sound plays back through the front speakers.

Multi-channel sources such as BD/DVD

Playback channels other than the front channels in the playback source are mixed with the front channels and played back through the front speakers.

Press MUSIC repeatedly to select "2ch Stereo."



To disable stereo playback, press any of the **19 Sound selection keys** to select a sound program other than "2ch Stereo."













Enjoying sound programs without surround speakers

This unit allows you to use virtual surround speakers to enjoy sound field surround effects, even without any surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP mode). You can even enjoy surround sound presence with just a minimal configuration of the front speakers only.

This unit will switch to Virtual CINEMA DSP mode automatically when surround speakers are unavailable. **©1**

Enjoying sound programs with headphones

Even when headphones are connected, you can enjoy the reproduction sound field presence with ease (SILENT CINEMA mode). **2**

■ Enjoying more spatial sound fields (CINEMA DSP 3D mode)

CINEMA DSP 3D mode creates an intensive and accurate stereoscopic sound field in the listening room.

Connection of presence speakers is recommended to take full advantage of the effects of CINEMA DSP 3D mode. Do the following steps. **3**

- Connect the presence speakers to the EXTRA SP jacks and set the speakers to use (pr. 14).
- Enable CINEMA DSP 3D in the OPTION menu (prop. 52).

When a sound program runs in CINEMA DSP 3D mode, the CINEMA DSP 3D indicator on the front panel lights up.



■ Enjoying sound programs without presence speakers

This unit allows you to use virtual presence speakers to create an intensive and accurate stereoscopic sound field, even when no presence speakers are connected (Virtual CINEMA DSP 3D mode). You can even enjoy surround sound presence with front speakers, center speaker, and surround speakers.

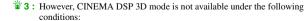
This unit automatically switches to Virtual CINEMA DSP 3D mode when presence speakers are not available.

Do the following steps.

- · Connect the front speakers, center speaker, and surround speakers.
- Enable center speaker and surround speakers in "Configuration" (Exp. 81).
- Enable CINEMA DSP 3D in the OPTION menu (pp. 52).

- When headphones are connected to this unit.
- When a "7ch Stereo" or "2ch Stereo" sound program is selected.
- When Pure Direct mode or straight decoding mode is selected.

- When a "2ch Stereo" sound program is selected.
- When Pure Direct mode or straight decoding mode is selected.



- When headphones are connected to this unit.
- When a "7ch Stereo" or "2ch Stereo" sound program is selected.
- When Pure Direct mode or straight decoding mode is selected.





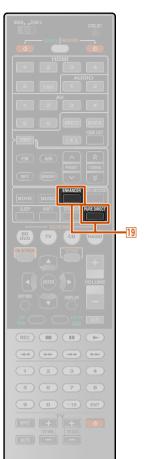






 ^{★ 1:} However, Virtual CINEMA DSP mode is not available under the following conditions:

²: However, SILENT CINEMA mode is not available under the following conditions:



19 ENHANCER
19 PURE DIRECT

■ Enjoying Hi-Fi Sound Quality (Pure Direct mode)

Use Pure Direct mode to enjoy the pure high fidelity sound of the selected source. When Pure Direct mode is enabled, this unit plays back the selected source with the least circuitry. 🗳 1

Press ¹⁹PURE DIRECT to turn Pure Direct mode on. **№**2

To disable Pure Direct mode, press

9 PURE DIRECT again.

Enjoying enhanced compression artifacts (Compressed Music Enhancer mode)

Compressed Music Enhancer mode improves the sound enhancer near to the original depth and width of compression artifacts. **3**

This mode can be used along with any other DSP modes.

Press **19 ENHANCER** to turn Compressed Music Enhancer mode on.



To disable Compressed Music Enhancer mode, press

19 ENHANCER again.

^{2:} While Pure Direct mode is on, the front panel display screen turns off in order to reduce noise. When turning Pure Direct mode off, the screen returns on.



[•] Signals of which sampling rate is over 48kHz











^{1:} The following features are disabled in Pure Direct mode.

[•] sound program, tone control, YPAO PEQ, and Adaptive DRC

[•] displaying and operating the OPTION menu and Setup menu

High Definition stream

Sound programs

in the table indicates the sound program for CINEMA DSP.

■ Category: MOVIE

Sound programs optimized for viewing video sources such as movies, TV programs, and games.

Standard CINEMA DSP	This program creates a sound field emphasizing the surround feeling without disturbing the original acoustic positioning of multi-channel audio such as Dolby Digital and DTS. It has been designed with the concept of an ideal movie theater, in which the audience is surrounded by beautiful reverberations from the left, right and rear.
Spectacle CINEMA DSP	This program represents the spectacular feeling of large-scale movie productions. It reproduces a broad theater sound field that matches cinemascope and wider-screen movies with an excellent dynamic range providing everything from very small sound effects to large, impressive sounds.
Sci-Fi CINEMA DSP	This program clearly reproduces the finely elaborated sound design of the latest science fiction and special effects-featuring movies. You can enjoy a variety of cinematographically created virtual spaces reproduced with clear separation between dialog, sound effects and background music.
Adventure CINEMA DSP	This program is ideal for precisely reproducing the sound design of action and adventure movies. The sound field restrains reverberations but puts emphasis on reproducing a powerful space expanded widely to the left and right. The reproduced depth is also restrained relatively to ensure the separation between audio channels and the clarity of the sound.
Drama CINEMA DSP	This sound field features stable reverberations that match a wide range of movie genres from serious dramas to musicals and comedies. The reverberations are modest but offer an optimum 3D feeling, reproducing effects tones and background music softly but cubically around clear words and center positioning in a way that does not fatigue the listener even after long hours of viewing.
Mono Movie CINEMA DSP	This program is provided for reproducing monaural video sources such as a classic movie in an atmosphere of a good old movie theater. The program produces the optimum expansion and reverberation to the original audio to create a comfortable space with a certain sound depth.
Sports CINEMA DSP	This program allows the listeners to enjoy stereo sport broadcasts and studio variety programs with enriched live feeling. In sports broadcasts, the voices of the commentator and sportscaster are positioned clearly at the center while the atmosphere of the stadium expands in an optimal space to offer the listeners a feeling of presence in the stadium.

Action Game	This sound field is suitable for action games such as car racing, fighting games and FPS games. The reality of, and emphasis on, various effects makes the player feel like they are right in the middle of the action, allowing for greater concentration. Use this program in combination with Compressed Music Enhancer mode for a more dynamic sound field.
Roleplaying Game	This sound field is suitable for role-playing and adventure games. This program adds depth to the sound field for natural and realistic reproduction of background music, special effects and dialog from a wide variety of scenes. Use this program in combination with Compressed Music Enhancer mode for a more dynamic sound field.
Music Video	This sound field offers an image of a concert hall for live performance of pop, rock and jazz music. The listener can indulge oneself in a hot live space thanks to the presence sound field that emphasizes the vividness of vocals and solo play and the beat of rhythm instruments, and to the surround sound field that reproduces the space of a big live hall.









■ Category: MUSIC

This sound field is suitable when listening to music sources such as CDs.

Hall in Munich	This sound field simulates a concert hall with approximately 2500 seats in Munich, using stylish wood for the interior finishing as normal standards for European concert halls. Fine, beautiful reverberations spread richly, creating a calming atmosphere. The listener's virtual seat is at the center left of the arena.
Hall in Vienna	This is an approximately 1700-seat, middle-sized concert hall with a shoebox shape that is traditional in Vienna. Pillars and ornate carvings create extremely complex reflections from all around the audience, producing a very full, rich sound.
Chamber CINEMA DSP	This program creates a relatively wide space with a high ceiling like an audience hall in a palace. It offers pleasant reverberations that are suitable for courtly music and chamber music.
Cellar Club	This program simulates a live house with a low ceiling and homey atmosphere. A realistic, live sound field features powerful sound as if the listener is in a row in front of a small stage.
The Roxy Theatre	This is the sound field of a rock music live house in Los Angeles, with approximately 460 seats. The listener's virtual seat is at the center left of the hall.
The Bottom Line	This is the sound field at stage front in The Bottom Line, a famous New York jazz club once. The floor can seat 300 people to the left and right in a sound field offering real and vibrant sound.
2ch Stereo	Use this program to mix down multi-channel sources to 2-channels. When multi-channel signals are input, they are down mixed to 2-channels and output from the front left and right speakers.
7ch Stereo	Use this program to output sound from all speakers. When you playback multi-channel sources, this unit down-mixes the source to 2-channels, and then outputs the sound from all speakers. This program creates a larger sound field and is ideal for background music at parties, etc.

■ Category: SUR.DEC (Surround decode mode)

Select this program to playback sources with selected decoders. You can playback 2-channel audio sources in up to 7-channels using a surround decoder.

□□ Pro Logic	Reproduces sound using the Dolby Pro Logic decoder. This is suitable for all kinds of audio sources.
□□ PLIIx Movie / □□ PLII Movie	Reproduces sound using the Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) decoder. This is suitable for movies. 1
DI PLIIx Music /	Reproduces sound using the Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) decoder. This is suitable for music. §1
DI PLIIx Game /	Reproduces sound using the Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) decoder. This is suitable for games. §1
Neo:6 Cinema	Reproduces sound using the DTS Neo:6 decoder. This is suitable for movies.
Neo:6 Music	Reproduces sound using the DTS Neo:6 decoder. This is suitable for music.



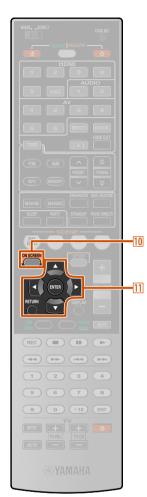






^{¥ 1:} You cannot select the Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoder in the following conditions:
• When "Surround Back" is set to "None" (₱₱. 81).

[•] When headphones are connected.



Using the TV display to control this unit

This unit features a sophisticated on-screen display (OSD) that helps you to control the amplifier function of this unit. With the OSD, you can view information of the signals being input and the status of this unit. Visual guidance simplifies operations for menus.

Basic operations via the TV screen display

A TV screen is required to display the ON SCREEN or OPTION menu. Refer to "Connecting a TV monitor" for instructions on connecting a TV screen (\$\sigma_p\$, 22).

This section describes basic operations for configuring "Input," "Scene" and "Sound Program" using the OSD.

Press 10 ON SCREEN.

The ON SCREEN menu is displayed on the TV screen.

■ Selecting an input source

Use **□Cursor** △ / ▽ to select "Input" and press **□ENTER**.



Input source icons are displayed at the bottom of the TV screen.

Use **□Cursor**
| to select a Input source press **□ENTER**.

The input source is selected.



- Pressing **11RETURN** displays the previous menu screen. Press **11RETURN** repeatedly to close the ON SCREEN menu.



11 Cursor $\triangle / \nabla / \triangleleft / \triangleright$

11 ENTER

11 RETURN











Using the TV display to control this unit

Selecting a scene ✓ Use ☐Cursor △ / ▽ to

Use **□Cursor** △ / ▽ to select "Scene" and press **□ENTER**.



Scene icons are displayed at the bottom of the TV screen

Use **□Cursor**
| to select a scene and press **□ENTER**.

The scene is selected.



- Pressing TRETURN displays the previous menu screen. Press TRETURN repeatedly to close the ON SCREEN menu.
- Detailed SCENE function settings can be edited. Refer to "Editing the SCENE function (SCENE menu)" (Pp. 71) for details.

■ Selecting a sound program

Use **□Cursor** △ / ▽ to select "Sound Program" and press **□ENTER**.



Sound program icons are displayed at the bottom of the TV screen

2 Use **□Cursor**

 Use **□Cursor**

 To select a sound program and press **□ENTER**.

The sound program is selected.



- Pressing TRETURN displays the previous menu screen. Press TRETURN repeatedly to close the ON SCREEN menu.
- Refer to "Enjoying the desired sound field effect" (ESP. 43) for various sound programs.
- You can configure the detailed settings for each sound program. Refer to "Setting sound program parameters (Sound Program menu)" (Program Text Pr

NOTES

Menus can be operated and the status of this unit confirmed from the following three main displays.

- ON SCREEN menu (p. 67)
- OPTION menu (1887 p. 51)
- Content window (p. 55)

These menus and status features can be used to configure more various functions in addition to selecting "Input," "Scene" and "Sound Program." Refer to each references for details on menus and status.



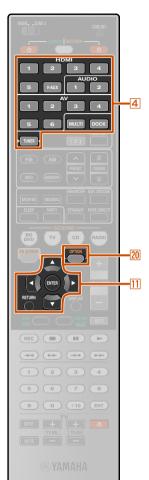
☐ Cursor △ / ▽ / △ / ▷☐ ENTER☐ RETURN











This unit has a unique OPTION menu for each input source. OPTION menus can be used to enable features such as volume trim for compatible input sources or to display audio/video data.

OPTION menu display and setup

OPTION menu operations are displayed on the front panel display or TV screen. TV display is used here to explain operation.

- Use 4 Input selector to select an input source to which options will be applied.
- Press **②OPTION.**The OPTION menu is displayed.

OPTION menu



The displayed OPTION menu settings differ depending on the input source.

For more information, refer to the "OPTION menu" on the next page.

Use **II**Cursor △ / ▽ to select the desired setting and press **II**ENTER.

Parameters of the selected item are displayed.

- Use \square Cursor $\triangle / \nabla / \triangleleft / \triangleright$ to select the desired item (or enable a function).
- Press TRETURN to display the previous screen or close the OPTION menu.
- The OPTION menu may close automatically when some functions are enabled.

Press **@OPTION** to close the OPTION menu.

The keys on the remote control may not respond for a few seconds after the OPTION menu is closed. Should this occur, select the input source again.



 $\boxed{11} \, \textbf{Cursor} \, \triangle \, \textit{/} \, \triangledown \, \textit{/} \, \triangleleft \textit{/} \, \triangleright$

11 ENTER

11 RETURN 20 OPTION









OPTION menu

The following items are provided for each input source. **11**

HDMI1-5	Tone Control	Adaptive DRC	CINEMA DSP 3D Mode
	Dialogue Lift 2	Extended Surround	Volume Trim
AV1-4	Tone Control	Adaptive DRC	CINEMA DSP 3D Mode
	Dialogue Lift 2	Extended Surround	Volume Trim
AV5-6	Tone Control	Adaptive DRC	CINEMA DSP 3D Mode
	Dialogue Lift 2	Volume Trim	
AUDIO1-2	Tone Control	Adaptive DRC	CINEMA DSP 3D Mode
	Dialogue Lift 2	Volume Trim	
V-AUX	Tone Control	Adaptive DRC	CINEMA DSP 3D Mode
	Dialogue Lift 2	Extended Surround	Volume Trim
TUNER	Tone Control	Adaptive DRC	CINEMA DSP 3D Mode
	Dialogue Lift 🗳 2	Volume Trim	

DOCK (iPod)	Tone Control	Adaptive DRC	CINEMA DSP 3D Mode
	Dialogue Lift 2	Volume Trim	Shuffle 3
	Repeat 3		
DOCK (Bluetooth)	Tone Control	Adaptive DRC	CINEMA DSP 3D Mode
	Dialogue Lift 2	Volume Trim	Pairing
	Connect/ Disconnect		
MULTI CH	Volume Trim		

Adjusting high/low-frequency sound

Tone Control

Input source: All input sources except MULTI CH

You can adjust the balance of the high-frequency range (Treble) and low-frequency range (Bass) of sounds output from the front left and right speakers to obtain desired tone.

Adjustable range	-6.0 dB to +6.0 dB
Adjustment increments	0.5 dB

- The tone control of the speakers or headphones can be set separately. Set the headphone tone control with the headphones connected
- TONE CONTROL on the front panel can also be used (\$\simp\$p. 42).

input source is displayed.











[&]quot;Dialogue Lift," or "Extended Surround" is adjusted for an input source, the same value is applied to other input sources and "ALL" is displayed on the front panel display. When settings specific to a certain input source are selected, the input source name is displayed on the front panel display. If the name of the input source has been changed (**p. 68), the original name of the

^{2: &}quot;Dialogue Lift" can be adjusted only when the presence speakers are available.

७ 3: Not available for Yamaha iPod wireless receiver.

Auto-adjusting the sound level to make even low volumes more audible

Adaptive DRC

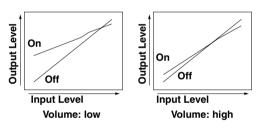
Input source: All input sources except MULTI CH

Adjusts the dynamic range in conjunction with the volume level (from minimum to maximum). When you play audio at night or at low volumes, it is a good idea to set parameter to "On." §1

On	Adjusts the dynamic range automatically.
Off (Default)	Does not adjust the dynamic range automatically.

When "On" is selected, the dynamic range is adjusted as follows.

If the volume level is low, the dynamic range is narrow. If the volume level is high, the dynamic range is wide.



Enjoying more spatial sound fields

CINEMA DSP 3D Mode

Input source: All input sources except MULTI CH

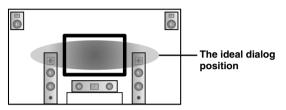
When CINEMA DSP 3D is enabled, set whether to use sound programs in CINEMA DSP 3D mode (ESP. 45).

Adjusts the vertical position of dialogues

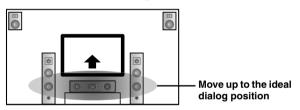
Dialogue Lift

Input source: All input sources except MULTI CH

Adjusts the vertical position of center sound such as dialogues when presence speakers are used. Increasing this parameter raises the position.



If the dialog seems to come out from a lower position than the video monitor screen, increase this parameter.



"0" (default) corresponds to the lowest position and "5" to the highest position.

- "Dialogue Lift" can be adjusted only when the presence speakers are available.
- You cannot move the dialog position lower than the default setting.

■ Selecting the 5.1-channel signal playback method

Extended Surround

Input source: HDMI1-5, AV1-4, V-AUX **22**

Selects whether to reproduce 5.1-channel input signals in 6.1- or 7.1-channel when surround back speakers are used.

Auto (Default)	Automatically selects the most suitable decoder if a flag for reproducing surround back channel is present, and reproduces the signals in 6.1- or 7.1-channel.
DID PLIIx Movie	Always reproduces signals in 7.1-channel using the Dolby Pro Logic IIx Movie decoder whether or not surround back channel signals are contained. You can select this parameter when two surround back speakers are connected.
DID PLIIX Music	Always reproduces signals in 6.1- or 7.1-channel using the Dolby Pro Logic IIx Music decoder whether or not surround back channel signals are contained. You can select this parameter when one or two surround back speakers are connected.
EX/ES	Automatically selects the most suitable decoder for input signals whether or not the flag for reproducing surround back channel is present, and always reproduces signals in 6.1-channel.
Off	Always reproduces original channels whether or not the flag for reproducing surround back channel is present.











^{1: &}quot;Adaptive DRC" is also effective when you use headphones.

^{2:} AV5-6 or AUDIO1-2 are also available when "Audio Return Channel" is on, and the input source is used for "TV Audio Input."

■ Adjusting volume between input sources

Volume Trim

Input source: All

Reduces any change in volume when switching between input sources by correcting volume differences in each input source. You can adjust this parameter for each input source.

Adjustable range	-6.0 dB to 0.0 dB to +6.0 dB
Default setting	0.0 dB
Adjustment increments	0.5 dB steps

■ Shuffle playback with iPod/iPhone

Shuffle

Input source: DOCK (iPod) 111

Plays back songs or albums in random order. When the shuffle function is enabled, "
"appears on the TV screen.

Off	The shuffle function is turned off.
Songs	Plays songs back in random order.
Albums	Plays albums back in random order.

■ Repeat playback with iPod/iPhone

Repeat

Input source: DOCK (iPod) 🖫 1

Plays songs or albums repeatedly. When the repeat function is enabled, "(One)" or "(All)" appears on the TV screen.

Off	The repeat function is turned off.
One	Plays a song back repeatedly.
	When all songs have completed playback, returns to the start and repeats playback.

■ Connect / Disconnect Bluetooth component

Connect

Disconnect

Input source: DOCK (Bluetooth)

Switches communication with a Bluetooth component on and off (\$\sigma_p\$. 65).

■ Pairing Bluetooth component

Pairing

Input source: DOCK (Bluetooth)

Performs pairing of this unit and a Bluetooth component (<u>sep. 65</u>).

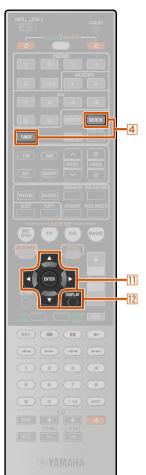








^{1:} Not available for Yamaha iPod wireless receiver.



4 роск

- 4 TUNER
- $\boxed{11} \, \textbf{Cursor} \, \, \triangle \, \textit{I} \, \, \triangledown \, \textit{I} \, \, \triangleleft \, \textit{I} \, \, \triangleright$
- 11 ENTER
- 11 RETURN
- 12 DISPLAY

Confirming and operating input sources from the Content window

When DOCK or TUNER is selected, the Content window is displayed on the TV screen. Playback style for iPod and functions for FM/AM tuner can be set in the Content window.

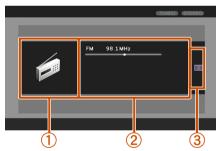
A TV screen is required to display the Content window. Refer to "Connecting a TV monitor" for instructions on connecting a TV monitor (FSP. 22).

Displaying the Content window on the TV screen

Press 4DOCK or 4TUNER to display the Content window.

The Content window consists of two main displays, the Now Playing view and the Content browse view.

Below is the example of the Now playing view for TUNER.



- Image display
 Icon for each input source or album art is displayed.
- ② Information display Information on the current input source is displayed.

③ Screen button area

Buttons to operate each input source are displayed here. These buttons vary depending on the selected input. For details on operations for each input, see the following.

- FM/AM tuner (**№ p.** 58)
- iPod (**™**p. 61)
- In the Content browse view, press ☐Cursor > and use ☐Cursor △ / ▽ to select the button. Then press ☐ENTER to execute the selection.
- Press **11**RETURN repeatedly to exit from the operation.

Switching the display between the Now Playing view and the Content browse view

You can switch the display between the Now Playing view and the Content browse view by the following methods.

- Press 12DISPLAY to cycle between the Now Playing view and the Content browse view.
- In the Now Playing view, press **11 ENTER** and use **11 Cursor** △ / ▽ to select the **12 icon**. Then press **11 ENTER** to switch to the Content browse view.
- In the Content browse view, press ☐Cursor > and use
 ☐Cursor △ / ▽ to select the ☐ icon. Then press
 ☐ENTER to switch to the Now Playing view.

Content browse view







Now playing view

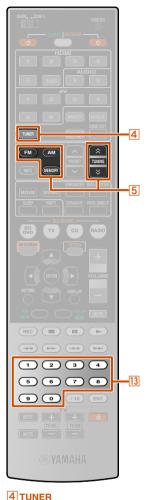












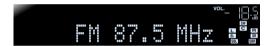
5 FM
5 AM
5 MEMORY
5 TUNING ⟨ / ⟨
13 Numeric keys

FM/AM tuning

When using the FM/AM tuner, adjust the direction of the FM/AM antenna connected to this unit to get the best reception.

Selecting a frequency for reception (Normal tuning)

- Press 4TUNER to switch to the tuner input.
- Press 5FM or 5AM to select a band to receive.



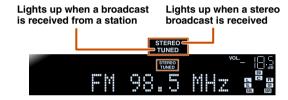
Use $5TUNING \wedge / \vee$ to set a frequency to receive.

5 TUNING ☆

Increases the frequency. Press and hold this key for longer than a second to search automatically for a station on a higher frequency than the current one. 🐒

5TUNING **∀**

Decreases the frequency. Press and hold this key for longer than a second to search automatically for a station on a lower frequency than the current one. **§1**



■ Entering a frequency number

In normal tuning mode, use the 13 Numeric keys to enter a frequency. Leave the decimal point out when entering a number. 22

For example, enter as follows to select a station on 98.5 MHz.



■ Registering stations manually (Manual Preset)

Select stations manually and register them as presets individually.

- Tune in to the station you want to register, referring to "Selecting a frequency for reception (Normal tuning)."
- Use one of the following methods to register the station you are currently receiving.
- Registering to a preset number to which no station is registered

Press **5MEMORY** for 3 seconds or longer. The station will be registered automatically to the lowest open preset number (or the next number after the one registered most recently).



- 1: When searching for a station, release the key once the search has started.





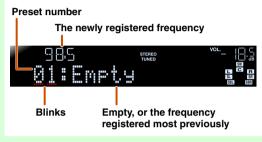






■ Designating a preset number for registration

Press **5MEMORY** once, to display "Manual Preset" on the front panel display. After a small wait, the preset number that the station has been registered to will appear.



Press $\boxed{5}$ PRESET \nearrow / \checkmark to select the preset number to register the station to, and then press $\boxed{5}$ MEMORY to register.

- 5 MEMORY
- 5 PRESET \wedge / \vee
- 13 Numeric keys







^{1:} To select a station by selecting a preset number, use the Numeric keys to enter the preset number of the station you want to listen. When an invalid number is entered, "Wrong Num." appears on the front panel display. Check that you have entered the correct number.

FM/AM tuning



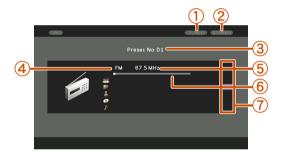
4 TUNER 11 Cursor △ / ▽ 11 ENTER

Confirming and operating the FM/AM tuner from the Content window

The station currently received can be confirmed from the menu displayed on the TV screen. Various FM/AM tuner operations can be performed from the Content window rather than controls on the front panel display. The Content window is displayed when 4TUNER is pressed.

You can operate the FM/AM tuner from the Now Playing view or the Content browse view.

Operating from the Now playing view



1 Tuned indicator

Lights up when a station is received.

Stereo indicator

Lights up when a stereo broadcast is received. When "FM Mode" is set to "Mono," the indicator does not light.

③ Preset number

The selected preset number is displayed.

(4) Band

The selected band (FM or AM) is displayed.

(5) Frequency

The frequency currently received is displayed.

6 Frequency guide

The frequency currently received is displayed as a cursor on the bar.

(7) Screen button area

Buttons for available operations are displayed. See "Screen buttons on the Now playing view" for details.

Screen buttons on the Now playing view

To use these buttons, first press $\boxed{11}$ ENTER. Then select the desired one with $\boxed{11}$ Cursor \triangle / ∇ and $\boxed{11}$ ENTER.

Manual Tuning

You can tune in to a desired FM/AM station by specifying its frequency.

FM	Switches a band to FM.
AM	Switches a band to AM.
Tuning -	Decreases the frequency.
Tuning +	Increases the frequency.
Auto -	Automatically searches for a station on a lower frequency than the current station.
Auto +	Automatically searches for a station on a higher frequency than the current station.
Direct	Selects the frequency manually.
Memory	Registers the station currently received as a preset station. Up to 40 FM/AM stations can be registered.

Preset Select

You can call preset stations.

PRESET -	Selects the previous preset number.
PRESET +	Selects the next preset number.
Preset -8	Returns the previous page.
Preset +8	Goes to the next page.
Direct	Selects a station directly by entering the preset number.
Memory	Registers the station currently received as a preset station. Up to 40 FM/AM stations can be registered.

Utility

FM Mode	Selects "Stereo" or "Mono" when	
	receiving the FM station.	

Scroll

Switches the scroll target.

Browse

Switches the display to the Content browse view.







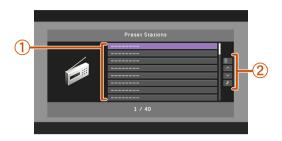






 $\begin{array}{|c|c|c|}\hline 11 & \text{Cursor } \triangle \ / \ \triangledown \ / \ \triangleleft \ / \ \triangleright \\\hline 11 & \text{ENTER}\end{array}$

Operating from the Content browse view



1 Preset station list

The list of preset stations is displayed.

2 Screen button area

Buttons for available operations are displayed. See "Screen buttons on the Content browse view" for details.

Screen buttons on the Content browse view

To use these buttons, first press $\boxed{11}$ Cursor \triangleright . Then select the desired one with $\boxed{11}$ Cursor \triangle / ∇ and $\boxed{11}$ ENTER.

Utility

Auto Preset	Detects stations with a strong signal and automatically registers up to 40 stations, beginning with the next number after the current number.
Clear Preset	Clears registration of the preset station currently selected.
Clear All Preset	Clears registration of all preset stations.

1 Page Up

1 Page Down

Scrolls the list to the next or previous page.

Now Playing

Switches the display to the Now playing view.













4 DOCK

Playing back tunes from your iPod™/iPhone™

Once you have connected a Universal Dock for iPod/iPhone (such as the YDS-12, sold separately) to this unit, you can enjoy playback of your iPod/iPhone using the remote control supplied with this unit. When playing back from an iPod/iPhone, you can also use the compressed music enhancer sound programs to give compressed audio formats such as MP3 a sharper, more dynamic sound (property 46). A Yamaha iPod wireless system (YID-W10, sold separately) can also be connected to this unit to play back iPod/iPhone with wireless connection.

When playing back iPod/iPhone with wired connection

Refer to "Connecting the Universal Dock for iPod/iPhone."

When playing back iPod/iPhone with wireless connection

Refer to "Playing iPod™/iPhone™ with wireless connection" (☞p. 63).

Connecting the Universal Dock for iPod/iPhone

Use the dedicated cable to connect the dock to the DOCK jack on the rear panel of this unit. Refer to the operating instructions of the Universal Dock for iPod/iPhone for information on how to connect your iPod/iPhone.

- iPod touch, iPod (4th Gen/5th Gen/Classic), iPod nano, iPod mini, iPhone, iPhone 3G, and iPhone 3GS are supported (As of March 2010).
- When connecting iPhone, iPhone 3G and iPhone 3GS, use a YDS-12.
- Some features may not be compatible depending on the model or the software version of your iPod/iPhone.
- Some functions may not be available for some Universal Dock for iPod/iPhone models. This explanation focuses on the YDS-12.

CAUTION

To prevent accidents, switch this unit to standby mode before connecting the Universal Dock for iPod/ iPhone.

Switch this unit on and place your iPod/iPhone in the dock. The unit is now ready for playback.





Locate the dock at the distance as far as from the unit.

When this unit is in standby mode, iPod/iPhone can be charged automatically (1887). 69).

Controlling an iPod™/iPhone™

After setting your iPod/iPhone in your dock, just press **4DOCK** to switch to DOCK input to play your iPod/iPhone.

The iPod/iPhone can be operated in the following two ways.

Menu browse control:

Plays the iPod/iPhone while viewing the menu displayed on the TV. Refer to "Playing iPod/iPhone from the menu screen (Menu browse control)" ([87 p. 61).

Simple remote control:

Plays audio and video through this unit while viewing the menu displayed on the iPod/iPhone screen. Refer to "Operating basic playback functions via the remote control (Simple remote control)" (©p. 63).

- Song information (artist, album, song) is displayed on the front panel. Press **6**INFO repeatedly to display subsequent/previous information.
- The Yamaha logo is displayed on the iPod screen when iPod stationed in the Universal Dock for iPod/ iPhone (does not apply to the iPod touch or iPhone).
- Manual control of the iPod/iPhone is not possible while the iPod stationed in the Universal Dock for iPod/iPhone.



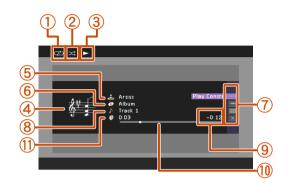








Operating from the Now playing view



- ① Repeat icon
- ② Shuffle icon
- ③ Play icon
- 4 Album image
- (5) Artist name
- 6 Album title
- Screen button area Buttons for available operations are displayed. See "Screen buttons on the Now playing view" for details.
- 8 Song title
- 9 Remaining time
- ① Progress bar
- ① Elapsed time

Screen buttons on the Now playing view

To use these buttons, first press $\boxed{1}$ ENTER. Then select the desired one with $\boxed{1}$ Cursor \triangle / ∇ and $\boxed{1}$ ENTER.

Playing iPod/iPhone from the menu screen (Menu browse control)

The iPod/iPhone can be operated from the menu displayed on the TV screen.

You can operate the iPod/iPhone from the Now playing view or the Content browse view.

Operating from the Content browse view



- 1 Input name / List name
- (2) Menu items
- 3 Input icon
- 4 Screen button area

Buttons for available operations are displayed. See "Screen buttons on the Content browse view" for details.

(5) Current menu number / Number of all menu items

Screen buttons on the Content browse view

To use these buttons, first press $\boxed{11}$ Cursor \triangleright . Then select the desired one with $\boxed{11}$ Cursor \triangle / ∇ and $\boxed{11}$ ENTER.

10 Pages Up

10 Pages Down

Goes to 10 pages forwards or backwards.

1 Page Up

1 Page Down

Scrolls the list to the next or previous page.

Now Playing

Switches the display to the Now playing view.

Close

Returns to the video playback, turning off the menu display.

- → Press ♠DOCK to switch to the DOCK input.
- Press □Cursor △ / ▽ to select the content (music or video) that you want to play, and press □ENTER. 🗳1
- Press <u>11</u>Cursor △ / ▽ to select iPod/iPhone menu items, and press <u>11</u>ENTER to play.

The Now playing view appears during playback.

REC III F

4 DOCK

11 ENTER

11 Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ▷









Play Control

Operates the basic playback functions of iPod/iPhone.

→ (Play)	Starts playback.
☐ (Stop)	Stops playback.
O (Pause)	Stops playback temporarily.
K≺ (Skip -)	Skips to the beginning of the currently playing song. Press 11 ENTER at the beginning of the song to skip to a previous song.
⊳⊳ (Skip +)	Skips to the beginning of the next song.
✓ (Scan -)	Searches backwards.
⊳ (Scan +)	Searches forwards.

Scroll

Switches the scroll target (artist name, album name, or song name).

Browse

Switches the display to the Content browse view.

Close

Returns to the video playback, turning off the menu display.

11 ENTER



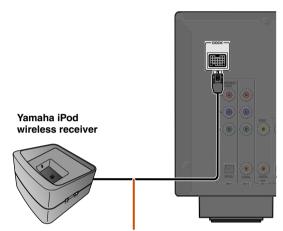






Place the iPod/iPhone in the wireless transmitter. Setup is complete.





Position the wireless receiver as far as possible from the unit.

When this unit is in standby mode, iPod/iPhone can be charged automatically, if "Standby Charge" is set to "Auto" (1909) or "Power & Input" of "iPod Interlock" is set to "On" (1909).

Operating basic playback functions via the remote control (Simple remote control)

Use the following remote control keys to operate (playback, stop, skip, etc.) your iPod/iPhone.

Press 12REC to enable the Simple remote control.

Press 12REC again to return to the Menu browse control.

4DOCK	Switches to the DOCK (iPod) input.
11 Cursor △ / ▽	Move the cursor up and down to different fields.
11RETURN	Returns to the previous menu.
11ENTER	Enables the selected menu.
12 🗠	Searches backwards while held down.
12 >>>	Searches forwards while held down.
12 144	Skips to the beginning of the currently playing song. Pressing repeatedly skips one song backwards with each press.
12 >>>	Skips to the beginning of the next song.
12 🗆	Stops playback.
12 00	Switches between playback and pause.
12 >	Switches between playback and pause.

Playing iPod™/iPhone™ with wireless connection

A Yamaha iPod wireless system (YID-W10, sold separately) can be connected to this unit to play back iPod/iPhone with wireless connection. The iPod/iPhone can be used as the remote control. 101

■ Connecting the Yamaha iPod wireless transmitter and playing back iPod/iPhone

Use the dedicated cable to connect the wireless receiver to the DOCK jack on the rear panel of this unit. Refer to the operating instructions of the YID-W10 for more information.

CAUTION

To prevent accidents, unplug the power cable of this unit before connecting the iPod wireless receiver.

4 DOCK 11 Cursor

11 Cursor △ / ▽
11 ENTER

REC III P

11 RETURN

12 REC

12 00

12 >

12 🗸

12 >>

12 MM

1: Video signals cannot be transmitted wirelessly.









4 роск

Use iPod/iPhone to start playback.



- This unit, which is placed in the main zone, functions as follows when iPod/iPhone controls are used to start playback.
- The input source switches to DOCK (iPod) when this unit is turned on.
- When this unit is in standby mode when iPod/iPhone playback starts, this unit turns on and the input source switches to DOCK (iPod). 21
- This unit automatically enters standby mode when the following operations are performed.
- iPod/iPhone is removed from the YID-W10
- iPod/iPhone is not operated for a while after playback is stopped
- Pressing 4DOCK also switches the input source to DOCK (iPod).
- When a menu is operated, this function is not activated.
- When "iPod Interlock" → "Power & Input" in the Input menu is set to "Off," the power and the input source do not switch automatically (FFP. 70).

• Adjusting volume control on the iPod/iPhone also adjusts the volume (max 0.0 dB) of this unit.

When "iPod Interlock" → "Volume" in the Input menu is set to "Off," the volume of this unit is not adjusted when iPod/iPhone volume controls are adjusted (©Pp. 70).

CAUTION

When iPod/iPhone controls are used to adjust volume, playback volume may be unexpectedly loud. This could result in damage to this unit or the speakers. If the volume suddenly increases during playback, immediately remove the iPod/iPhone from the Universal Dock for iPod/iPhone. "Max Volume" can be used to specify the maximum volume level to prevent excessively loud playback (\$\sigma_p\$. 84).

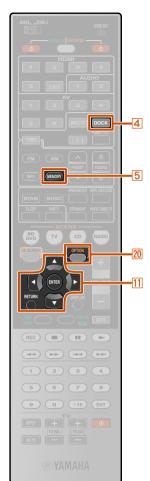








^{1:} This function is also activated when sound of application is reproduced or ringtone is received.



4 роск

- 5 MEMORY
- 11 Cursor △ / ▽
- 11 ENTER
- 11 RETURN
- 20 OPTION

Playing back tunes from Bluetooth™ components

You can connect a Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver (such as the YBA-10, sold separately) to this unit and enjoy wireless playback from Bluetooth-compatible portable music players. **§1**

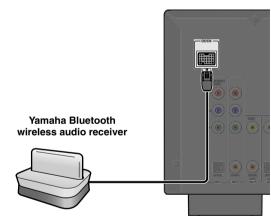
NOTE

When playing back from a Bluetooth component for the first time, you must first pair the devices (register the Bluetooth components). When establishing a wireless connection you must carry out pairing on both this unit and on the Bluetooth component.

Connecting a Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver

Use the dedicated cable to connect the dock to the DOCK jack on the rear panel of this unit.

The Bluetooth wireless audio receiver connection will be complete when this unit is turned on.



CAUTION

To prevent accidents, switch this unit to standby mode before connecting a Bluetooth wireless audio receiver.

Pairing Bluetooth™ components

Be sure to carry out pairing when connecting a Bluetooth component for the first time, or when settings have been deleted. Refer to the operating instructions of your Bluetooth component as necessary when carrying out pairing.

The Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver can be paired with up to eight Bluetooth components. When the ninth device is paired, the pairing settings for the device which has not been used for the longest period of time will be deleted.

- Press 4DOCK to switch to the DOCK input.
- Turn on the Bluetooth component you want to pair with and set it to pairing mode.

Press **②OPTION** to display the OPTION menu and use **□Cursor** △ / ▽ to select "Pairing."



Press **IIENTER** to start pairing.



- To cancel pairing, press TRETURN.
- You can also press and hold <u>5MEMORY</u> on the front panel to begin pairing.



1: This unit supports A2DP (Advanced Audio Distribution Profile) of the Bluetooth profile.



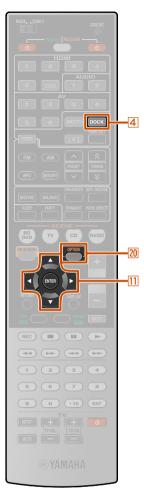








Playing back tunes from Bluetooth™ components



Make sure the Bluetooth component recognizes the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver.

When the device is recognized, it will appear in the Bluetooth component list, for example as "YBA-10 YAMAHA."

Select the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver from the Bluetooth component list, and enter a pass key "0000" into the Bluetooth component. 11

When pairing occurs correctly



Using Bluetooth™ components

When pairing is complete, perform the following procedure to achieve a wireless connection between this unit and the Bluetooth component. When the wireless connection is complete, Bluetooth components can be played back.

Depending on Bluetooth components, a wireless connection is established automatically or by operating the Bluetooth components. In that case, it is not necessary to carry out the following procedure.

Press 4DOCK to switch to the DOCK input.

Press **②OPTION** to display the OPTION menu.

Use <u>IICursor</u> △ / ▽ to select "Connect" and press <u>IIENTER</u>. <u>©</u>2

When wireless connection is complete



"Not found" is displayed when there is an error connecting. Check that the following conditions have been satisfied, and try to establish a wireless connection again.

- Both this unit and the Bluetooth component are paired.
- The Bluetooth component is switched on.
- The Bluetooth component is within 10 m of the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver.

Operate the Bluetooth component for playback.

To disconnect a wireless connection, repeat the same steps, and in step 3, select "Disconnect."

- 4 роск
- $\boxed{11}\,\text{Cursor}\,\,\triangle\,\text{/}\,\,\triangledown$
- 11 ENTER
- 20 OPTION











^{■ 1:} Depending on Bluetooth components, wireless connection is carried out right after the pairing. In this case, "BT connected" is displayed instead of "Completed."

^{2: &}quot;Disconnect" is displayed when a Bluetooth component has been connected.

SETUP

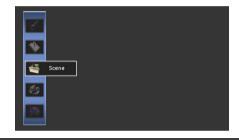
Configuring input sources (Input menu)

Settings, such as the name of an input source or the icon displayed for an input source can be changed from the Input menu.

Configuring input sources

The name of an input source and its icon, as well as other input source settings, can be changed from the Input menu displayed on the TV screen.

Press 10 ON SCREEN.



Use **IIICursor** △ / ▽ to select "Input" and press 11 ENTER.



Use **□Cursor**
| to select an input source to be configured and press \square Cursor \triangle .



Use **111Cursor** △ / ▽ to select an item and press **IIIENTER**.



If the selected item contains additional items, use \square Cursor \triangle / ∇ to select the desired item and press **IIIENTER.**

Use $\square Cursor \triangle / \nabla$ to adjust the setting.

Pressing **IIRETURN** displays the previous menu screen. Repeat steps 4 to 5 to adjust multiple settings.



Press **10 ON SCREEN** to close the menu.

11 ENTER 11 RETURN

11 Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ▷

10 ON SCREEN

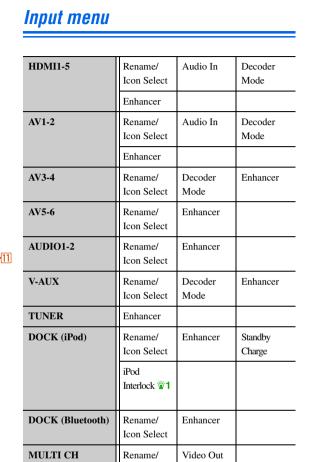












(REC) (III) (F

11 Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ▷

11 ENTER

■ Changing an input source name or icon

Rename/Icon Select

Input source: HDMI1-5, AV1-6, AUDIO1-2, V-AUX, DOCK (iPod), DOCK (Bluetooth), MULTI CH

Changes the input source name (up to nine characters) and icon displayed on the front panel display or TV screen.

Use <u>IllCursor</u> △ / ▽ repeatedly to select "Rename/Icon Select" and press <u>IllENTER</u>.



2 Use ¶Cursor
1 to choose an icon and press ¶Cursor ∇.

- Press □ENTER, and then press □Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ▷ to edit the new input name.
- Press **■ENTER** and press **■Cursor v** to select ***OK** and press **■ENTER**.

 Confirm the new input name.

Icon Select









^{■ 1:} Not available when playing back iPod/iPhone with wired connection.

Configuring input sources (Input menu)

■ Combining HDMI/AV1-2 input source video and audio

Audio In

Input source: HDMI1-5, AV1-2

Combines video from HDMI or AV input sources with analog/ digital audio inputs in situations such as:

- an playback device is connected with an HDMI cable but cannot transmit audio through HDMI
- an playback device with component video output and analog audio output (such as certain game consoles) are connected to the system

To change assignments, select an input source (HDMI1-5 or AV1-2) as the video input first, and then select audio input jacks in this menu.

Set as follows according on the desired combination of audio input jacks.

Audio inputs	Settings method
Optical digital audio input	Select AV1 or AV4. Connect the external component audio cable to the optical digital jack for the selected input.
Coaxial digital audio input	Select AV2 or AV3. Connect the external component audio cable to the coaxial digital jack for the selected input.
Analog audio input	Select one of AV5, AV6, AUDIO1, or AUDIO2. Connect the external component audio cable to the audio jack for the selected input.

■ Setting the format of digital audio signals

Decoder Mode

Input source: HDMI1-5, AV1-4, V-AUX *1

Sets the format of digital audio to playback to DTS. For example, if the format is not automatically detected correctly even during playback of DTS format audio, this item can be used to set the playback format to DTS.

Auto (Default)	The audio format is automatically selected to match the format of the input audio.
	Selects DTS signals only. Other input signals are not reproduced.

Selecting the sound program suitable for listening to compressed audio, such as MP3

Enhancer

Input source: All input sources other than MULTI CH Turns on/off the Compressed Music Enhancer mode.

Off (Default)	Turns off the Compressed Music Enhancer mode.
On	Turns on the Compressed Music Enhancer mode.

■ Charging an iPodTM/iPhoneTM in standby mode

Standby Charge

Input source: DOCK (iPod)

Charges an iPod/iPhone stationed in the Universal Dock for iPod / iPhone or iPod wireless receiver while the receiver is in standby mode.

Auto (Default)	This unit charges iPod/iPhone when this unit is in standby mode. While charging an iPod/iPhone, the HDMI Through/iPod Charge indicator lights. When HDMI Through function is off, the indicator goes out after the charging is complete.
Off	This unit does not charge iPod/iPhone.













Setting the interlock functions with iPod/ iPhone (when a Yamaha iPod wireless receiver is connected)

iPod Interlock

Input source: DOCK (iPod)

This unit can be automatically operated in conjunction with operations on iPod when the iPod wireless receiver is connected to this unit.

Power & Input	Starting playback of iPod/iPhone turns on this unit and switches the input source to DOCK (iPod) automatically when this item is set to "On." This unit automatically enters standby mode when iPod/iPhone is not operated for a while after playback is stopped. This interlock function is disable with "Off."
Volume	Adjusting the volume on the iPod/iPhone also adjusts the volume of this unit when this item is set to "On." This interlock function is disable with "Off."

Outputting a video signal input from another input source while playing a multi-channel audio signal

Video Out

Input source: MULTI CH

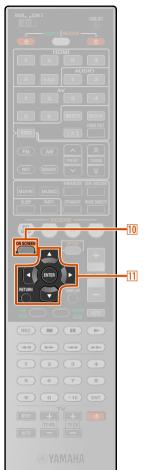
When "MULTI CH" is selected as the input source, a video signal input from another terminal can be output to the video monitor. For example, even if an audio and video component such as a DVD player that does not support a multi-channel digital audio output, the video signal can be output to the video monitor while reproducing a multi-channel analog audio signal.











10 ON SCREEN

11 Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ⊳

11 ENTER

11 RETURN

Editing the SCENE function (SCENE menu)

The SCENE function (PSP. 43) can be edited from the SCENE menu displayed on the TV screen.

Editing a scene

Various settings, such as the name of a scene or the icon displayed for a scene, can be changed from the SCENE menu.

Press IIION SCREEN.



2 Use **11**Cursor △ / ▽ to select "Scene" and press **11**ENTER.



Use <u>IICursor</u> ✓ Ito select a scene to be edited and press <u>IICursor</u> △.



Use **□Cursor** △ / ▽ to select an item and press **□ENTER**.



When the Utility is available in the selected item, use $\boxed{11}$ Cursor \triangle / ∇ to select the Utility and press $\boxed{11}$ ENTER.

Use $\square Cursor \triangle / \nabla / \triangleleft / \triangleright$ to adjust the setting.

Pressing **IIRETURN** displays the previous menu screen. Repeat steps 4 and 5 to adjust multiple settings.

Press 100N SCREEN to close the menu.





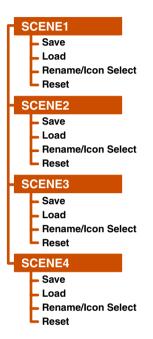






Editing the SCENE function (SCENE menu)

SCENE menu



■ Registering SCENE function settings

Save

Registers the setting currently applied to this unit for each SCENE.

Adjusting settings registered with the **SCENE function**

Load

Loads input sources or sound programs that have been registered with the SCENE function, or specifies whether or not an external component registered as the input source is automatically turned on when a scene is selected.

Ok	Loads items indicated with a check mark in "Setting."
Cancel	Cancels settings applied with "Setting."
DETAIL	Specifies "SCENE IR" function and displays settings registered with the SCENE function in detail. Foe more information, see "SCENE IR" and "Detail" at right.

SCENE IR

Specify whether or not a Yamaha BD/DVD player or CD player connected to this unit turns on automatically.

Off	Disables the SCENE IR function.
Yamaha BD/DVD Player1	Select this when a Yamaha BD/DVD player is connected to this unit.
Yamaha BD/DVD Player2	Select this if the player dose not turn on when "Yamaha BD/DVD Player1" is selected.
Yamaha CD Player	Select this when a Yamaha CD player is connected to this unit.

Detail

Display details of settings registered with the SCENE function. Items indicated with a check mark in "Setting" are loaded.

Input	Displays the "Input" setting registered with the SCENE function.
Mode	Displays the sound program registered with the SCENE function.
Enhancer	Displays the "Enhancer" setting registered with the SCENE function.











 $\begin{array}{c} \boxed{11} \operatorname{Cursor} \triangle \, / \, \triangledown \, / \, \triangleleft \, / \, \triangleright \\ \boxed{11} \operatorname{ENTER} \end{array}$

■ Changing a scene name and icon

Rename/Icon Select

Changes the scene name and icon displayed on the front panel display or TV screen.

Use <u>IICursor</u> △ / ▽ repeatedly to select "Rename/Icon Select" and press <u>IIENTER</u>.



- Use **□Cursor**
 | to choose an icon and press **□Cursor**
 | .
- Press **■ENTER**, and then press **■Cursor** △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ▷ to edit the new scene name.
- Press <u>IIENTER</u> and press <u>IICursor</u> ∨ to select "OK" and press <u>IIENTER</u>.

Confirm the new scene name.

■ Resetting a scene



Restores all settings to their default values.

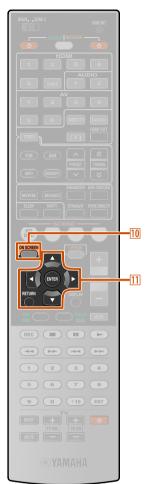












10 ON SCREEN

11 ENTER

11 RETURN

11 Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ⊳

Setting sound program parameters (Sound Program menu)

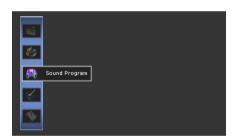
Sound effects can be adjusted from the Sound Program menu.

Editing sound programs

Adjust sound field elements (sound program parameters) to achieve sound effects suited to the acoustics of audio/ video sources or rooms if you are not satisfied with the results achieved with default sound program settings. Follow the procedure described below to adjust sound program parameters.

Press 10 ON SCREEN.

Press **111 Cursor** △ / ▽ repeatedly to select "Sound Program" and press **IIIENTER**.



Use **11 Cursor** <1/p>
✓ / > to select a sound program and press ¹¹Cursor △.



Use **□** Cursor △ / ▽ to select a parameter and press **II**ENTER.

Sound program parameters



Use **□Cursor** < / > to adjust the parameter and press III RETURN. 11

When there are multiple parameters in the selected sound program, repeat steps 4 and 5 to adjust other parameters.

Press 10 ON SCREEN to close the Sound Program menu.

■ To initialize sound program parameters To set the parameters of the sound program back to their default settings, use $\square Cursor \triangle / \nabla$ repeatedly to select "Reset" in step 4 and press **11ENTER**. When the following message is displayed, select "OK" and press **11 ENTER** to initialize.



To cancel initializing, select "CANCEL" and press **IIENTER** when the message above is displayed.

1 : An asterisk (*) appears on the left of the sound field parameter name displayed on the TV when you change the parameter from its default setting.











CINEMA DSP parameters

DSP Level

Change the effect level (level of the sound field effect to be added). You can adjust the level of the sound field effect while checking the sound effect.

Adjustable range	-6 dB to +3 dB
Default setting	0 dB

Adjust "DSP Level" as follows:

- The effect sound is too soft.
- There are no differences between effects of the sound programs.
 - \rightarrow Increase the effect level.
- The sound is dull.
- The sound field effect is added too much.
 - → Reduce the effect level.

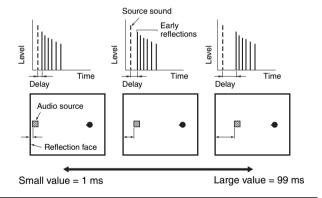
Initial Delay

Surround Initial Delay

Surround Back Initial Delay

Initial delay. Presence, surround, and surround back sound field initial delay. Changes the apparent size of the sound field by adjusting the delay between the direct sound and the first reflection heard by the listener. The smaller the value, the smaller the sound field seems to the listener.

1 to 99 ms (Initial Delay)
1 to 49 ms (Surround Initial Delay and Surround Back
Initial Delay)



When you adjust the initial delay parameters, we also recommend that you adjust the corresponding room size parameters likewise.

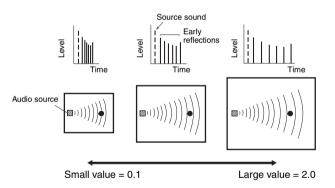
Room Size

Surround Room Size

Surround Back Room Size

Room size. Presence, surround, and surround back room size. Adjusts the apparent size of the sound field. The larger the value, the larger the surround sound field becomes. As the sound is repeatedly reflected around a room, the larger the hall is, the longer the time between the original reflected sound and the subsequent reflections. By controlling the time between the reflected sounds, you can change the apparent size of the virtual venue. Changing this parameter from one to two doubles the apparent length of the room.

Adjustable range 0.1 to 2.0



When you adjust the room size parameters, we also recommend that you adjust the corresponding initial delay parameters likewise.









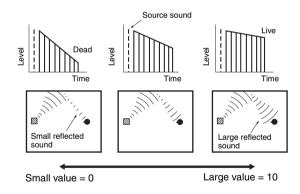
Liveness

Surround Liveness

Surround Back Liveness

Liveness. Surround and surround back liveness. Adjusts the reflectivity of the virtual walls in the hall by changing the rate at which the early reflections decay. The early reflections of an audio source decay much faster in a room with acoustically absorbent wall surfaces than in one which has highly reflective surfaces. A room with acoustically absorbent surfaces is referred to as "dead," while a room with highly reflective surfaces is referred to as "live." This parameter lets you adjust the early reflection decay rate and thus the "liveness" of the room.

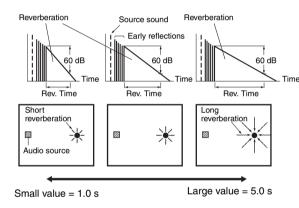
Adjustable range 0 to 10



Reverb Time

Reverberation time. Adjusts the amount of time taken for the dense, subsequent reverberation sound to decay by 60 dB at 1 kHz. This changes the apparent size of the acoustic environment over an extremely wide range. Set a longer reverberation time to get more sustaining reverberation sound, and set a shorter time to get articulate sound.

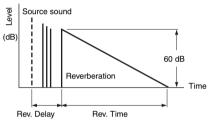
Adjustable range 1.0 to 5.0 s



Reverb Delay

Reverberation delay. Adjusts the time difference between the beginning of the direct sound and the beginning of the reverberation sound. The larger the value, the later the reverberation sound begins. A later reverberation sound makes you feel as if you are in a larger acoustic environment.

Adjustable range 0 to 250 ms





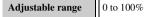


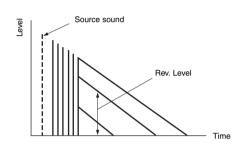


Setting sound program parameters (Sound Program menu)

Reverb Level

Reverberation level. Adjusts the volume of the reverberation sound. The larger the value, the stronger the reverberation becomes.





Decode Type

Selects a surround decoder to be used with a sound program in the MOVIE category. **1**

PLIIx Movie PLII Movie	Selects the Dolby Pro Logic IIx Movie (or Dolby Pro Logic II Movie) decoder.
Neo:6 Cinema	Selects the Neo:6 (Cinema) decoder.

Parameters usable in certain sound programs

2ch Stereo only

Direct

Automatically bypasses the DSP circuit and tone control circuit depending on the condition of tone control etc., when an analog audio source is played back. You can enjoy a higher quality sound.

Auto (Default)	Outputs sound by bypassing the DSP circuit and tone control circuit when both tone controls of "Bass" and "Treble" are set to 0 dB.
Off	Does not bypass the DSP circuit and tone control circuit.

7ch Stereo only

Center Level

Adjusts the center channel volume. 22

Adjustable range	0 to 100%
Default setting	100%

Surround L Level

Adjusts the volume of the surround L channel. 22

Adjustable range	0 to 100%
Default setting	100%

Surround R Level

Adjusts the volume of the surround R channel. **2**

Adjustable range	0 to 100%
Default setting	100%

Surround Back L Level

Adjusts the volume of the surround back L channel. 22

Adjustable range	0 to 100%
	35% (7.1-channel configuration) 50% (6.1-channel configuration)

Surround Back R Level

Adjusts the volume of the surround back R channel. **22**

Adjustable range	0 to 100%
Default setting	35% (7.1-channel configuration) 50% (6.1-channel configuration)

Front Presence L Level

Adjusts the volume of the front presence L channel. **22**

Adjustable range	0 to 100%
Default setting	33%

Action Game

· Roleplaying Game













 ^{■ 1:} Surround decoders cannot be changed when used with the following MOVIE sound programs.

[·] Mono Movie Sports



Front Presence R Level

Adjusts the volume of the front presence R channel. **11**

Adjustable range	0 to 100%
Default setting	33%

Parameters usable in surround decoder

Decode Type

Selects a surround decoder.

Pro Logic	Reproduces sound using the Dolby Pro Logic decoder. This is suitable for all kinds of audio sources.
PLIIx Movie / PLII Movie	Reproduces sound using the Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) decoder. This is suitable for movies. 2
PLIIx Music / PLII Music	Reproduces sound using the Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) decoder. This is suitable for music. 2
PLIIx Game / PLII Game	Reproduces sound using the Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) decoder. This is suitable for games. 2
Neo:6 Cinema	Reproduces sound using the DTS Neo:6 decoder. This is suitable for movies.
Neo:6 Music	Reproduces sound using the DTS Neo:6 decoder. This is suitable for music.

Dolby PLIIx Music and Dolby PLII Music only

Panorama

Adjusts the soundscape of the front sound field. Sends front left/ right channels sounds to the surround speakers as well as the front speakers for a wraparound effect.

Off (Default)	Disables the effect.
On	Enables the effect.

Center Width

Spreads the center channel sound to the front left and right speakers to suit your needs or preferences. Set this parameter to 0 for outputting the center sound from the center speaker only, or to 7 for outputting it from the front left/right speaker only.

Adjustable range	0 to 7
Default setting	3

Dimension

Adjusts the difference in level between the front sound field and the surround sound field. You can adjust the difference in level created by the software being played back to obtain the preferred sound balance.

The surround sound gets stronger as you make the value more negative, and the front sound gets stronger as you make the value more positive.

Adjustable range	-3 to +3
Default setting	0

When Neo:6 Music is selected

Center Image

Adjusts the front left and right channel output relative to the center channel to make the center channel more or less dominant as necessary.

Adjustable range	0.0 to 1.0
Default setting	0.3









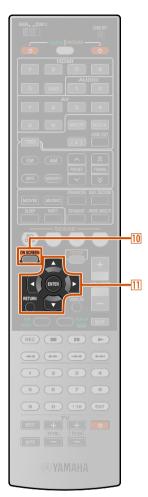


^{1:} Not displayed when speakers are set to be inactive.

²: You cannot select the Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoder in the following conditions:

[•] When "Surround Back" is set to "None" (P. 81).

[·] When headphones are connected.



10 ON SCREEN

- 11 Cursor $\triangle / \nabla / \triangleleft / \triangleright$
- 11 ENTER
- 11 RETURN

Setting various functions (Setup menu)

Various settings, such as speaker volume or HDMI functions, can be changed from the Setup menu.

Operating the Setup menu

- Press 10 ON SCREEN.
- Press □Cursor △ / ▽ repeatedly to select "Setup" and press □ENTER.



Use **□Cursor**
✓/ > to select a menu and press **□ENTER**.



Setup menu setting

Speaker	Adjusts parameters for speakers, such as speaker status, and volume adjustment for each speaker (80).
Sound	Sets functions related to audio output, such as adjustment of maximum volume and of dynamic range (84).
Video	Sets video output functions, such as video conversion settings (resolution and aspect ratio) ([88] p. 85).
HDMI	Sets HDMI functions, such as the HDMI Control function and output destination for HDMI sound (p. 86).
Multi Zone	Sets multi-zone functions, such as volume adjustment for speakers in the secondary zone (FEFD. 89).
Function	Sets functions such as the Auto Power Down function, that make the unit easier to use (89 p. 89).
Language	Selects the language of the menus and messages displayed on TV screen (EPp. 92).

Use **□Cursor** △ / ▽ to select an item and press **□ENTER**.



When the selected item contains detailed ones, use $\square Cursor \triangle / \nabla$ to select the detailed item and press $\square ENTER$.

Use $\square Cursor \triangle / \nabla / \triangleleft / \triangleright$ to adjust the setting.

Pressing **IIRETURN** displays the previous menu screen. Repeat steps 4 to 5 to adjust multiple settings.

Press **10ON SCREEN** to close the menu.











Setup menu



Manages settings for speakers



Speaker Setup items

Auto Setup	Optimizes the speaker configuration automatically.
Manual Setup	Manually adjusts parameters for speakers.

■ Automatic speaker setup

Auto Setup

■ Manual speaker setup

Manual Setup

The following parameters can be specified manually.

Power Amp Assign	Adds the extra speakers to the 7.1-channel speaker connection.
Configuration	Manually manages speaker configuration, such as speaker size (sound production capacity), and bass audio processing.
Distance	Manually adjusts the output of each speaker based on distance to the listening position.
Level	Manually adjusts the volume of each speaker.
Parametric EQ	Selects an equalizer to adjust speaker output characteristics.
Test Tone	Generates test tones.

Power Amp Assign

In addition to the 7.1-channel speaker connection, various speaker configurations are possible using the presence speakers connection, bi-amp connection or Zone2 function (p. 17, p. 18).







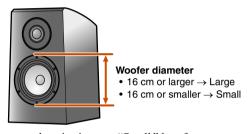




Configuration

Adjusts the output characteristics of the speakers based on manually set parameters.

In the "Configuration," you can select the speaker size characteristic (Large or Small). Select the size (sound reproduction capacity) that matches your speakers.



When speaker size is set to "Small," low-frequency components of the speakers that you configured are produced from the subwoofer (or from the front speakers if there is no subwoofer).

Front

Selects the size (sound reproduction capacity) of the front speakers. $\ensuremath{\mbox{\sc d}}\xspace^{-1}$

Large	Select this for large speakers. The front speakers will produce all of the front channel frequency components.
Small (Default)	Select this for small speakers. The subwoofer will produce front channel low-frequency components. 2

Center

Selects the size of the center speakers.

Large	Select this when a large center speaker is connected.
Small (Default)	Select this when a small center speaker is connected.
None	Select this when there is no center speaker. The front speakers will produce center channel audio.

Surround

Selects the size of the surround speakers.

Large	Select this when the surround speakers are large.
Small (Default)	Select this when the surround speakers are small.
None	Select this when no surround speakers are connected. The front speakers will produce surround channel audio signals.

- When set to "None," no sound is produced from the surround back speaker even if that speaker is connected.
- When set to "None," the sound programs will change to Virtual CINEMA DSP mode.

Surround Back

Selects the size of the surround back speakers.

Largex1	Select when one large surround back speaker is connected.
Largex2	Select when two large surround back speakers are connected.
Smallx1	Select when one small surround back speaker is connected.
Smallx2 (Default)	Select when two small surround back speakers are connected.
None	Select this when no surround back speakers are connected.

- When there are no surround speakers are connected, the setting will automatically change to "None."
- You can set surround back audio signals, including from the playback source, to be mixed down and produced from a single speaker (6.1-channel layout) or produced from left and right surround speakers (5.1-channel layout).

Front Presence

Specify connection of front presence speakers.

Use (Default)	Select this when front presence speakers are connected.
None	Select this when front presence speakers are not connected.











^{■ 1:} When "Subwoofer" is set to "None," you can only choose "Large." If the front speaker setting is "Small" and you change "Subwoofer" to "None," it will automatically change to "Large."

② 2: You can set the low-frequency components of audio signals transmitted from the front speakers to the subwoofer by using "Bass Cross Over."



Subwoofer

Confirms the subwoofer.

Use (Default)	Select this when subwoofer is connected. During playback, the subwoofer will produce audio from the LFE (low-frequency effect) channel and bass audio from other channels. 👸 1
None	Select this when subwoofer is not connected. The front speakers will produce audio from the LFE (low-frequency effect) channel and bass frequency audio from other channels.

Phase

Sets the phase of the subwoofer if the bass audio is lacking or unclear.

Normal (Default)	Does not change the subwoofer phase.
Reverse	Reverses the subwoofer phase.

Extra Bass

Allows the front channel low-frequency components to be produced exclusively by the subwoofer, or by both the subwoofer and the front speakers.

Off (Default)	Depending on the size of the front speakers, either the front speakers or the subwoofer produce the front channel low-frequency components.
On	The subwoofer and the front speakers produce the front channel low-frequency components.

When "Subwoofer" is set to "None" or "Front" is set to "Small," "Extra Bass" is disabled.

Bass Cross Over

Sets the lower limit of low-frequency component which is produced from speakers of which the size is set to "Small."

A frequency sound which is lower than the specified frequency will be produced from the subwoofer or the front speakers. 22

40Hz	110Hz
60Hz	120Hz
80Hz (Default)	160Hz
90Hz	200Hz
100Hz	

Distance

Adjusts the timing at which the speakers produce audio so that sounds from the speakers reach the listening position at the same time.

Selecting adjustment units

Use $\square Cursor \triangle / \nabla$ to select the unit for distance (meters or feet), and press $\square ENTER$.

Setting distances for each speaker

Use $\boxed{11}$ Cursor \triangle / ∇ to select the speaker you want to configure, and press $\boxed{11}$ ENTER. Then use $\boxed{11}$ Cursor $\triangleleft / \triangleright$ to set the distance from the speaker to your listening position.

Adjustable range	1.0 ft to 80.0 ft (0.30 m to 24.0 m)
Default setting	10.0 ft (3.00 m) (Front L/Front R/Center/Surround L/ Surround R/Surround Back L/Surround Back R/ Front Presence L/Front Presence R/Subwoofer)
Adjustment increments	0.2 ft (0.05 m)

Level

Separately adjusts the volume of each speaker. Use $\boxed{11}$ Cursor \triangle / ∇ to select the desired speaker, and press $\boxed{11}$ ENTER. Then use $\boxed{11}$ Cursor \triangleleft / \triangleright to adjust the volume for the selected speaker.

Adjustable range	-10.0 dB to +10.0 dB
Default setting	0.0 dB (Front L/Front R/Center/Surround L/ Surround R/Surround Back L/Surround Back R/ Front Presence L/Front Presence R/Subwoofer)
Adjustment increments	0.5 dB











[™] 1: Enabling "Extra Bass" allows both the subwoofer and the front speakers to produce bass audio.

HDMI 1 2 3 4 1 2 3 4 5 6 MUUTI DOCK HDM OUT AM AM REST HOMO OUT FM AM REST HOM OUT FM AM RES

10 ON SCREEN

11 Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ▷
11 ENTER

(REC) (■) (■) (►

Parametric EQ

Adjusts sound quality of tone using a parametric equalizer.

PEQ Select Select an equalizer type.

Manual	Manually adjust equalizer sound.
Flat	Adjust individual speakers to achieve the same characteristics. Select this option if speakers offer the same quality.
Front	Adjust individual speakers to achieve the same characteristics as the front left and right speakers. Select this option if front left and right speakers offer significantly greater quality than other speakers.
Natural	Adjust all speakers to achieve a natural sound. Select this if high-frequency sounds seem too strong when "PEQ Select" is set to "Flat."
Through (Default)	Disable the equalizer.

PEQ Data Copy

Select 1 of the 3 parametric equalizer types acquired with automatic setup and manually copy that information to the manual adjustments.

Flat > Manual	Copy the "Flat" parametric equalizer information acquired with automatic setup.
Front > Manual	Copy the "Front" parametric equalizer information acquired with automatic setup.
Natural > Manual	Copy the "Natural" parametric equalizer information acquired with automatic setup.

Front L / Front R / Center / Surround L / Surround R / Surround Back L / Surround Back R / Front Presence L / Front Presence R

The parametric equalizer can be used to manually adjust sound quality for individual speakers.

Set "PEQ Select" to "Manual" and use "PEQ Data Copy" to copy information acquired with automatic setup. This information can be used as a basis for performing manual adjustments.

Use □Cursor △ / ▽ repeatedly to select "Band / Gain," "Freq. / Gain," or "Q / Gain" and press □ENTER.

Use <u>□Cursor</u> < / > repeatedly to adjust the parameter and use <u>□Cursor</u> △ / ▽ repeatedly to adjust the gain.

Press IIIENTER to exit the edit window.

Repeat steps 1 to 3 to configure other parameters.

To reset all parameter settings for the selected speaker, select "Reset to Flat" and press **11 ENTER**.

Press 10 ON SCREEN to close the menu.

Test Tone

Turns the test tone generator on or off.

Off (Default)	Does not generate test tones.
On	Generates test tones. While "On" is selected, test tones are produced constantly.

You can use the test tone in a variety of circumstances. For example, you can adjust the volume balance settings for each speaker, or whenever you adjust the settings on the internal parametric equalizer, you can listen to the actual effect while operating this unit. Turn the test tone off when you have finished making adjustments.











Setting the audio output function of this unit



Sound Setup items

Lipsync	Adjusts the delay between video and audio output.
Dynamic Range	Selects the dynamic range adjustment method for Dolby Digital and DTS playback.
Max Volume	Sets the maximum volume for this receiver.
Initial Volume	Sets the initial volume for when this receiver is turned on.
Adaptive DSP Level	Adjusts the level of DSP effect in conjunction with the volume level.

■ Synchronizing audio/video output

Lipsync

Adjusts the delay between audio and video output (Lipsync function).

Mode

Selects a compensation method for the delay between audio and video output.

Auto (Default) 11	When connecting to a TV via HDMI, automatically adjusts output timing if the TV supports an automatic lipsync function.
Manual	Manually adjusts the correction time. Select this when the monitor does not support the automatic lipsync function.

Delay

Adjustable range	0 ms to +250 ms
Default setting	0 ms
Adjustment increments	1 ms

Auto-adjusting Dolby Digital and DTS dynamic range

Dynamic Range

Selects the dynamic range adjustment method for audio bitstream (Dolby Digital and DTS) signal playback.

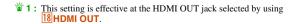
MAX (Default)	Produces audio without adjusting the dynamic range.
STD	Adjusts the dynamic range for optimum volume for regular home use.
MIN/AUTO	(MIN) Sets the dynamic range suitable for low volume or a quiet environment, such as at night, for bitstream signals except for Dolby TrueHD signals. (AUTO) Adjusts the dynamic range for Dolby TrueHD signals based on input signal information.

■ Setting the maximum volume

Max Volume

Specify the maximum volume level so that sound is not too loud. The default setting of +16.5 dB produces the highest volume.

Adjustable range	-30.0 dB to +16.5 dB (maximum volume)
Default setting	+16.5 dB
Adjustment increments	5.0 dB













■ Setting the startup volume

Initial Volume

Sets the initial volume for when this receiver is turned on. When this parameter is set to "Off," the volume is set at the level when the receiver last entered standby mode. \$\overline{1}\$1

Adjustable range	Off, Mute, -80 dB to +16.5 dB
Default setting	Off
Adjustment increments	0.5 dB

Adjusting DSP effect and volume level

Adaptive DSP Level

Automatically adjust the level of DSP effect in conjunction with the volume level.

Off	Disables automatic adjustment of the level of DSP effect.
On (Default)	Adjusts the degree of DSP effect in conjunction with volume level. The higher the volume level, the less the DSP effect applied. The lower the volume level, the greater the DSP effect applied.

Setting this unit's video output function



Video Setup items

	Enable or disable video conversion between analog video jacks.
	Enable or disable adjustment of resolution and aspect ratio for video signal converted to HDMI video.

■ Analog-to-analog video conversion

Analog to Analog Conversion

Enables or disables video conversion between analog video jacks.

	Disables video conversion between analog video jacks.
On (Default)	Enables video conversion between analog video jacks.

- Analog-to-HDMI video conversion is always possible unless video signals are being input at the HDMI input jacks or 1080p-resolution analog video signals are being input (\$\sigma_p\$. 114).
- This unit does not convert 480 line video signals and 576 line video signals interchangeably.
- 480p-, 576p-, 1080i- and 720p-resolution video signals can not be output at the VIDEO MONITOR OUT jack (™p. 114).
- The converted video signals are only output at the MONITOR OUT jacks.
- When composite video signals from a VCR are converted into component video signals, the picture quality may suffer depending on your VCR.
- Unconventional signals input at the composite video jacks cannot be converted or may be output abnormally. In such cases, set "Analog to Analog Conversion" to "Off."











Adjusting resolution and aspect ratio with conversion of video signal to HDMI

Processing

Adjust resolution and aspect ratio with conversion of video input to HDMI video (upscaling).

Off (Default)	Resolution and aspect ratio are not adjusted with processing.
On	Resolution and aspect ratio are adjusted with processing.

Resolution

Auto (Default)	Automatic upscaling in accordance with TV resolution.
480p	Upscaling to 480p (576p).
720p	Upscaling to 720p.
1080i	Upscaling to 1080i.
1080p	Upscaling to 1080p.
Through	No upscaling.

- The 720p-, 1080i- and 1080p-resolution video signals cannot be upscaled (pp. 114).
- When a TV is connected to this unit via the HDMI jack, this unit automatically detects a resolution that the TV supports. Only the detected resolution can be selected.
- If this unit cannot detect the resolution that the TV supports, set "MON.CHK" in the Advanced Setup menu to "SKIP" (1987) and try again.

Aspect

Through (Default)	The aspect ratio of HDMI video signal sources is not adjusted.
16:9 Normal	Transmits 4:3 aspect ratio video signals to a 16:9 TV with black bands on either side of the screen.

- The Aspect setting is automatically disabled when "Resolution" is set to "Through."
- The Aspect setting is automatically disabled for video input with aspect ratios other than 4:3.
- Changing the aspect ratio of 720p, 1080i, or 1080p has no effect.

Setting HDMI functions



HDMI Setup items

HDMI Control	Turns the HDMI Control on or off.
Control Select	Choose an HDMI OUT jack on which HDMI Control function is enabled.
ARC (Audio Return Channel)	Turns the Audio Return Channel function on or off.
TV Audio Input	Chooses automatically selected audio input in conjunction with TV operation when the HDMI Control is turned on.
Audio Output	Specifies whether or not audio signal is output through this unit and a TV connected via the HDMI OUT 1-2 jacks.
Standby Through 🔞 1	Turns the Standby Through function on or off.











^{1:} This item appears depending on "HDMI Control."

■ Receiver operation via TV (HDMI Control)

HDMI Control

Set the HDMI Control function to "On" to operate devices connected via HDMI. If the TV or other external components support HDMI Control (e.g., Panasonic VIERA Link), you can use the remote controls of those devices to operate some of this unit's functions, and to synchronize this unit with the operation of those devices.

Refer to "Using the HDMI Control function" (p. 100) for setting instructions.

Off (Default)	Sets HDMI Control to "Off."
On	Sets HDMI Control to "On." 🖫 1

If this unit is connected to HDMI devices that do not support the HDMI Control function, these functions will not operate.

Selecting an HDMI OUT jack for the HDMI Control function

Control Select

Select the HDMI OUT jack that utilizes the HDMI Control function.

Refer to "Using the HDMI Control function" (Exp. 100) for setting instructions.

Applies the HDMI Control function for the HDMI OUT 1 jack.
Applies the HDMI Control function for the HDMI OUT 2 jack.

Listening to TV audio via single HDMI cable (Audio Return Channel)

ARC (Audio Return Channel)

You can enable or disable the Audio Return Channel function. When using a TV that supports Audio Return Channel function and the function is enabled, the TV's audio output is transmit to this unit via an HDMI cable.

The TV audio input to this unit is regarded as the input source selected in "TV Audio Input." **2**

By means of this function, you do not need to connect the TV's audio output (digital audio output or analog audio output) to the unit.

Off (Default)	Sets the Audio Return Channel to "Off."
On	Sets the Audio Return Channel to "On."

When the TV audio is input to the unit using Audio Return Channel, "TV" is displayed on the front panel display.



- "ARC (Audio Return Channel)" is enabled only for the HDMI OUT 1 or 2 jack selected with "Control Select."
- Refer to "Single HDMI cable input to TV audio with Audio Return Channel function" (p. 102) for setting instructions.

Selecting an input source to assign audio input for the TV

TV Audio Input

Select the input source that receives audio signals from TV while the HDMI Control function is on.

When using a TV that supports Audio Return Channel function and the function is enabled, the audio input for the TV is assigned to the input source selected here. 22

TV1

Audio input	AV1-6 or AUDIO1-2
Default setting	AV4

TV2

Audio input	AV1-6 or AUDIO1-2
Default setting	AV1

- "TV Audio Input" is enabled only for the HDMI OUT 1 or 2 jack selected with "Control Select."
- Refer to "Switching the input source on this unit automatically when listening to TV audio" (p. 101) for instructions.











^{■ 1:} When the HDMI Control is "On," the Standby Through function is automatically enabled. When this unit enters standby mode, the audio and video signals from the last-selected HDMI input source will continue to be transmitted to the TV. The HDMI input source can only be changed using the remote control.

^{2:} While the Audio Return Channel function is on, the jack selected for the input source cannot be used.

Specify whether or not audio signal is output through this unit and a TV

Audio Output

Choose whether audio is played back through this unit or through a TV.

Amp

Specify whether or not audio signal is output through this unit.

Off	Audio is not output through this unit.
On (Default)	Audio is output through this unit. When this setting is selected, audio from the external component is output in a format compatible with this unit.

0UT1

Specify whether or not audio signal is output through a TV connected via the HDMI OUT 1 jack.

Off (Default)	Audio is not output through a TV connected via the HDMI OUT 1 jack.
On	Outputs audio through a TV connected via the HDMI OUT 1 jack. When this setting is selected, audio from the external component is output in a format compatible with the TV.

OUT2

Specify whether or not audio signal is output through a TV connected via the HDMI OUT 2 jack.

Off (Default)	Audio is not output through a TV connected via the HDMI OUT 2 jack.
On	Outputs audio through a TV connected via the HDMI OUT 2 jack. When this setting is selected, audio from the external component is output in a format compatible with the TV.

■ Transmitting HDMI audio/video to the TV during standby mode (Standby Through)

Standby Through

This function allows audio/video signals from HDMI inputs to continue to be transmitted to a TV when this unit is in standby mode.

When the Standby Through function is "On," audio/video signals continue to be output to the TV from the last HDMI input source before this unit enters standby mode. The HDMI input source can be selected using 4HDMI1-5 or 4V-AUX in standby mode.

Off (Default)	Sets Standby Through to "Off."
	Transmits audio/video signals from the selected HDMI input source to the TV.

- When "HDMI Control" is "On," Standby Through function is automatically enabled and "Standby Through" is not displayed.
- When the Standby Through function is on, the HDMI Through/ iPod Charge indicator on the front panel lights during the standby mode. This unit consumes approximately 3 W of power.











Setting this unit's multi-zone function



Multi Zone Setup items

Zone2 Set	Adjusts Zone2 volume level.
Party Mode Set	Enable or disable the party mode function.

■ Adjusting Zone2 volume

Zone2 Set

Max Volume

Specify the maximum volume level in Zone2 so that sound is not too loud.

Adjustable range	-30.0 dB to +16.5 dB (maximum volume)
Default setting	+16.5 dB
Adjustment increments	5.0 dB

Initial Volume

Specify the initial volume level in Zone2 when this unit is turned on.

Adjustable range	Off, Mute, -80 dB to +16.5 dB
Default setting	Off
Adjustment increments	0.5 dB

■ Setting the party mode

Party Mode Set

In party mode, the main zone sources can be played in Zone2 simultaneously (<u>Parp. 105</u>). Select "Zone2," and then select "Enable" or "Disable."

Enable (Default)	Enables the party mode function.
Disable	Disables the party mode function.

Making the receiver easier to use



Function Setup items

Auto Power Down	This unit enters standby mode if no operations are performed.
Display Set	Specifies menu items displayed on TV screen and the front panel.
Trigger Output	Specifies TRIGGER OUT jack function.
Memory Guard	Protects some settings against accidental modification.











■ Goes enter standby mode automatically when you leave it without operating

Auto Power Down

If you do not operate this unit or use the remote control for an extended period of time, it will automatically go into standby mode (Auto Power Down function). This function's default setting is "Off." When you want to enable this function, set the amount of time to pass before this unit will enter standby.

4hours	Goes into standby mode, when you have not operated this unit for four hours.
8hours	Goes into standby mode, when you have not operated this unit for eight hours.
12hours	Goes into standby mode, when you have not operated this unit for twelve hours.
Off (Default)	Auto Power Down function is disabled.

This unit starts a countdown of 30 seconds before entering the standby mode. Pressing any key of the remote control during the countdown cancels entering the standby mode and reset the timer.

■ Specifying menu display

Display Set

Specify front panel display brightness and TV screen wall paper.

Front Panel Display

Specify front panel display brightness and message scroll pattern.

Dimmer	Adjustable range: -4 - 0 Reduce brightness of the front panel display. As the value is lowered, the panel display darkens.
Scroll	Selects the manner in which display scrolls when the total number of characters exceeds the display area on the front panel display. Select "Continue" for continuous scrolling of all characters. Select "Once" to scroll through all characters once and then halt scrolling for display of only the first 14 characters.

Wall Paper

Specify the wall paper displayed on the TV screen when no video signal is input. Select one that you prefer.

Picture	Displays an image on the TV screen when there is no video signal.
Gray	Displays a gray background on the TV screen when there is no video signal.











■ Setting TRIGGER OUT functions

Trigger Output

Sets the TRIGGER OUT jack to function synchronized with power status of each zone or input switching.

Trigger Mode

Specify the condition for the TRIGGER OUT jack to function.

Power (Default)	The TRIGGER OUT jack functions synchronized with the power status of the zone specified with "Target Zone."
Source	The TRIGGER OUT jack functions synchronized with the input switching in the zone specified with "Target Zone." Electronic signal is transmitted according to the setting made in "Target Source."
Manual	Select this to manually switch the output level for electronic signal transmission with "Manual."

Target Zone

Specify the zone with which the TRIGGER OUT jack functions synchronized.

Main (Default)	When "Trigger Mode" is set to "Power," electronic signal transmission is synchronized with power status of the main zone. When "Trigger Mode" is set to "Source," electronic signal transmission is synchronized with input switching in the main zone.
Zone2	When "Trigger Mode" is set to "Power," electronic signal transmission is synchronized with power status of Zone2. When "Trigger Mode" is set to "Source," electronic signal transmission is synchronized with input switching in Zone2.
All	When "Trigger Mode" is set to "Power," electronic signal transmission is synchronized with power status of the main zone or Zone2. When "Trigger Mode" is set to "Source," electronic signal transmission is synchronized with input switching in the main zone or Zone2.

Target Source

Specify the output level of the electronic signal transmitted with each input switching.

	Stops the electronic signal transmission when you switch to the input source specified in this option.
High (Default)	Transmits the electronic signal when you switch to the input source specified in this option.

This setting is available only when "Trigger Mode" is set to "Source."

Manual

Manually switch the output level for electronic signal transmission. This setting can also be used to confirm proper function of the external component connected via the TRIGGER OUT jack.

Low	Stops the electronic signal transmission.
High (Default)	Transmits the electronic signal.

This setting is available only when "Trigger Mode" is set to "Manual."













■ Prohibiting setting changes

Memory Guard

Prohibits setting changes to prevent careless changes being made to the settings on Setup menu.

Off (Default)	Settings are not protected.
	Prohibits changes to the settings on Setup menu until it is returned to "Off." While set to "On," the unit displays "Memory Guard!" when an attempt is made to change the settings.

Language



Select the language used for display of menus and messages. **省1** Choices: English (English), 日本語 (Japanese), Français (French), Deutsch (German), Español (Spanish), Русский (Russian)









^{1:} Content window information is displayed in the language in which that information was released.

REC III F

10 ON SCREEN

11 Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ▷
11 ENTER

Confirming information of this unit (Information menu)

A variety of information for this unit can be displayed.

Selecting information

Press 10 ON SCREEN.



Use <u>IICursor</u> △ / ▽ to select "Information" and press <u>IIENTER</u>.



Use **□Cursor**
✓/ > to select an Information menu and press **□ENTER**.



Audio information

Displays information on the current audio signal.

Format	Signal format. When this unit is unable to detect a digital signal, it automatically switches to analog input.
Sampling	The number of samples taken per second from a continuous signal to make a discrete signal.
Channel	The number of source channels in the input signal (front/surround/LFE). For example, a multi-channel soundtrack with 3 front channels, 2 surround channels and LFE is displayed as "3/2/0.1".
Bitrate	The number of bits passing a given point per second.
Dialogue	The dialogue normalization level preset to the current input bitstream signal.

- "___" is displayed when this unit cannot display the corresponding information.
- Some high-definition audio bitstream contents may not include the discrete surround back left and right channel signals, but are encoded at a bitrate of 192 kHz.
- Even when direct bitstream output settings are applied, some players convert the Dolby TrueHD or Dolby Digital Plus bitstreams to the Dolby Digital bitstreams, while converting DTS-HD Master Audio or DTS-HD High Resolution Audio bitstreams to DTS bitstreams.

■ Video information

Displays information on the current video signal.

HDMI signal	Source video signal type and video signal output to this unit's HDMI OUT 1-2 jacks.
HDMI Resolution	Input signal (analog or HDMI) and output signal (HDMI) resolution.
Analog Resolution	Resolution of the source video signal and the analog video signal output to this unit's COMPONENT MONITOR OUT jacks.
HDMI Error	Error message for HDMI sources or connected HDMI devices (ESP. 106).

■ HDMI monitor

Displays information on the TV screen connected to this unit's HDMI OUT 1-2 jacks.

Interface	Displays information on the current connection interface.
Video Resolution	Displays the frequency for each video resolution of the TV currently connected.

■ System information

Displays information on the current settings of "Remote ID," "TV Format" and "Speaker Impedance."

Zone information

Displays information on Zone2 settings.

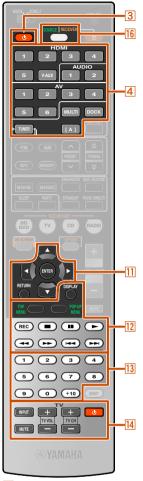








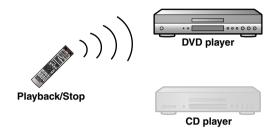




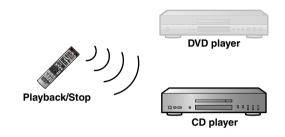
Controlling other components with the remote control

You can operate an external component such as TV and DVD player with the remote control of this unit by setting the code for external component (remote control code). The remote control code can be set for each input source. Individual setting allows you to switch external components seamlessly depending on the selected input source.

Selecting input source connected to DVD player



Selecting input source connected to CD player



If you are unable to operate this unit after operating an external component, light up

16SOURCE/RECEIVER in orange by pressing it, and then try operating the remote control again.

Keys connecting external components

The remote control keys for controlling external components are available only when the external components have corresponding control keys.

3SOURCE ₼

Switches an external component on and off.

111 Cursor, 111 ENTER, 111 RETURN

Operates the menus of external components.

12 DISPLAY

Switches an external component display.

12 External component operation keys

Functions as a recording or playback key of an external component, or a menu display key.

13 Numeric keys

Functions as numeric keys of an external component.

14TV control keys 1/21

14 INPUT	Switches video inputs of TV.
14 MUTE	Mutes TV volume temporarily.
14TV VOL +/-	Controls the volume of TV.
14TV CH +/-	Switches TV channels.
14 ტ	Turns on and off TV.

3 SOURCE ₺

- 12 DISPLAY
- 13 Numeric keys
- 14 TV control keys
- 14 INPUT
- **14 MUTE**
- 14 TV VOL +/-
- 14 TV CH +/-
- 14 c
- 16 SOURCE/RECEIVER
- 1: When remote control codes for external components are registered with 4 Input selector or 14 to (14 TV control kevs), the following operations are possible.
 - When a TV remote control code is registered with 4 Input selector, the 11 Cursor, 13 Numeric keys and 14 TV control keys can be used to control the TV selected with
- 4 Input selector.
- When a remote control code for a device other than a TV is registered with 4 Input selector, keys including the 11 Cursor and 13 Numeric keys can be used to control external components, and the 4 TV control keys can be used to control the TV registered with 14 o.
- When a TV remote control code is registered with 40, only 14 TV control keys can be used to control the TV.











⁴ Input selector

¹¹ Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ▷

¹¹ ENTER

¹¹ RETURN

¹² External component operation keys



4 HDMI2

14 TV control keys

14 d

15 CODE SET

Default remote control code settings

The following remote control codes are assigned to input sources as factory default settings. For a complete list of available remote control codes, refer to "Remote Control Code Search" in the CD-ROM.

Input	Category	Manufacturer	Remote control code
HDMI1	Blu-ray player/ recorder	Yamaha	2064
HDMI2	_	_	_
HDMI3	_	_	_
HDMI4	_	_	_
HDMI5	_	_	_
AV1	_	_	_
AV2	—	_	_
AV3	CD player	Yamaha	5095
AV4	—	_	_
AV5	—	_	_
AV6	—	_	_
AUDIO1	—	_	_
AUDIO2	_	_	_
V-AUX	_	_	
A ७́1	=	=	=
DOCK	_	_	_
TUNER	_	_	_

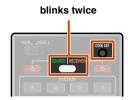
Registering remote control codes for external component operations

The following section describes how to register remote control code using an example of the registration of the remote control codes of a Yamaha BD player connected to HDMI2 jack.

- Perform each of the following steps within 1 minute.
 Settings will be automatically stopped if more than 1 minute passes since the last operation. To reset, repeat from step 1.
- Remote control code of an external component cannot be set from the name or model number of a unit. Use "Remote Control Code Search" in the CD-ROM to search the available remote control codes from the category or manufacturer of external components.
- If multiple remote control codes exist, first set the first code in the list, if it does not work then try the other codes.
- Use "Remote Control Code Search" in the CD-ROM to search the available remote control codes from the category or manufacturer of external components.

"2064" can be used for a Yamaha BD player.

Press **15CODE SET** using a pointed object such as the tip of a ballpoint pen.



Press 4 HDMI2 to switch the input source to HDMI2. 22

Perform the following steps to register the selected input source here to the remote control code.





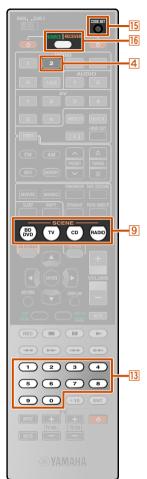






^{■ 1:} Use A for external component operations only. Set these keys to remote control codes if you want to perform external component operations without linking to input source selection of this unit. For example, it may be convenient to assign remote control codes for devices such as TVs.

When you want to register a remote control code to the 14TV control keys, press 14 (14TV control keys) in step 3.



4 HDMI2

9 SCENE

13 Numeric keys

15 CODE SET

16 SOURCE/RECEIVER

Enter a remote control code "2064" using

3Numeric keys. 11



Once the remote control code is registered successfully **16**SOURCE/RECEIVER will blink twice.

Registration successful: blinks twice Registration failed: blinks 6 times



- If the registration fails, repeat from step 2.
- In case of an external component with multiple remote control codes, the other remote control codes may be supported. Repeat from step 2 with the other remote control codes.

Then you can operate the external components by switching the input source to HDMI2, or selecting HDMI2 in the registered scene.

Same steps for operating other external components, press **9SCENE** and at the same time press the input source key selected in step 3 and hold it for approximately 3 seconds.

Resetting all remote control codes

Resetting all remote control codes for external components to the initial factory settings.

Perform each of the following steps within 1 minute. Settings will be automatically stopped if more than 1 minute passes since the last operation. To reset, repeat from step 1.

Press SCODE SET using a pointed object such as the tip of a ballpoint pen.

blinks twice



Press **I6SOURCE/RECEIVER** on the remote control.

2 Enter "9981" using Numeric keys.



Once the remote control code is reset successfully

16 SOURCE/RECEIVER will blink twice.

Reset successful: blinks twice
Reset failed: blinks 6 times

If setup fails, repeat from step 1.

1: When you want to register a remote control code to the 14TV control keys, enter the TV remote control code in step 4.









Extended functionality that can be configured as needed (Advanced Setup menu)

The Advanced Setup menu can be used for unit initialization and other useful extended functions. The Advanced Setup menu can be operated as follows.

Displaying/Setting the Advanced Setup menu

Switch this unit to the standby mode.

Press MAIN ZONE (b) while pressing and holding STRAIGHT on the front panel.

Release STRAIGHT when "ADVANCED SETUP" is displayed on the front panel display.

After a few seconds, the top menu items are displayed.

MAIN ZONE (b) STRAIGHT



Rotate PROGRAM selector to select the item to be set from the following items.

In the Advanced Setup menu, you can set the following settings.

SP IMP.	Sets the impedance of speakers.
REMOTE ID	Changes the remote control ID of a receiver.
TV FORMAT	Specifies the TV's color encoding format.
MON.CHK	Removes the up-scaling limitation on HDMI video output.
INIT	Initializes various settings for this unit.

Press STRAIGHT repeatedly to select the value you want to change.

Switch this unit to the standby mode, and then switch it on again.

The settings become effective and the unit is powered on.

Setting the impedance of speakers



Changes the unit settings depending on the impedance of the speakers connected. **§1**

	Select the impedance when 6 Ω speakers are connected.
8ΩMIN (Default)	Select the impedance when speakers above 8 Ω are connected.











 ^{1:} For detailed procedures of speaker impedance settings, refer to "Changing speaker impedance" (☞ p. 18).



13 Numeric keys

15 CODE SET

16 SOURCE/RECEIVER

Avoiding crossing remote control signals when using multiple Yamaha receivers

REMOTE ID -IDi

The remote control of the unit can only receive signals from a receiver which has an identical ID (remote control ID). When using multiple Yamaha AV receivers, you can set each remote control with a unique remote control ID for its corresponding receiver.

On the contrary, if you are setting the same remote control ID for all receivers, you can use one remote control to operate 2 receivers.

ID1 (Default)	Receives the remote control signals set in ID1.
ID2	Receives the remote control signals set in ID2.

ID1 is set for both remote control and receiver by default. To avoid crossing remote control, change the remote control ID for both remote control and receiver.

■ To change the remote control ID

Perform each of the following steps within 1 minute. Settings will be automatically stopped if more than 1 minute passes since the last operation. To reset, repeat from step 1.

- Press **15CODE SET** using a pointed object such as the tip of a ballpoint pen.
- Press 16 SOURCE/RECEIVER.
- Enter the desired remote control ID code.

To switch to ID1:

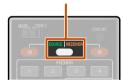
Enter "5019" using 13 Numeric keys.

To switch to ID2:

Enter "5020" using 13 Numeric keys.

Once the remote control code is registered successfully **I6SOURCE/RECEIVER** will blink twice.

Registration successful: blinks twice Registration failed: blinks 6 times



- If setup fails, repeat from step 1.
- Returns to ID1 after the remote control code is initialized (ESP. 96).

Changing TV format

TU FORMAT-MTSC

Change the color encoding format of OSD to PAL or NTSC (default), to match the format used by the TV connected via the HDMI OUT 1-2 or VIDEO (MONITOR OUT) jack.

Removing HDMI video output upscaling limits

MON.CHK - Y<u>ES</u>

Removes the up-scaling limitation on video resolution when this unit and a TV are connected via HDMI jacks. If a resolution supported by the monitor cannot be detected when configuring the up-scaling settings, this setting will remove the output limitation.

YES (Default)	Video output signals of a resolution not supported by the TV will not be transmitted.
SKIP	This unit ignores the TV's support capability and transmits input video signals to the TV.













Initializing various settings for this unit

INIT- CANCEL

Initializes various settings stored in this unit and sets it back to default.

Select the items to be initialized from the following.

DSP PARAM	Initializes all parameters for the sound programs.
VIDEO	Resets video conversion settings (resolution/aspect ratio) in the Setup menu.
ALL	Resets this unit to default factory settings.
CANCEL (Default)	Does not initialize.

When an option other than CANCEL is selected, the applicable default settings will be restored when the unit switches to standby mode.







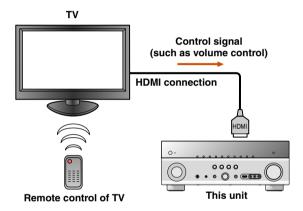




Using the HDMI Control function

This unit supports the HDMI Control function, which allows you to operate external components via HDMI. If devices that support HDMI Control (e.g., Panasonic VIERA Link-compatible TVs, DVD/Blu-ray Disc players, etc.) are connected **1**, remote controls for those devices can be used to perform the following operations:

- Power synchronization (on/standby)
- Volume control, including Mute
- Changing the volume of the audio output signal device (either the TV or this unit)



NOTE

The following is an example of how to connect this unit, a TV, and a DVD/BD player. Follow the instructions in your TV and DVD/BD player manuals, as well as the ones written below.

- Set the TV's HDMI Control function to "On"
- Follow the AV amplifier connection instructions, and connect this unit to the TV

- Connect the TV that supports the HDMI Control function to this unit's HDMI output jack.
- Connect the DVD recorder that supports the HDMI Control function to this unit's HDMI input jack.
- Turn on the TV and this unit.

Refer to the TV's instruction manual on how to operate external components.

Set the TV and this unit's HDMI Control function to "On."

This unit	Confirm that "HDMI Control" is set to "On" (P. 87) and select the HDMI OUT jack connected to the TV in "Control Select" (P. 87).
TV and DVD/BD player	Check the instruction manuals for those devices.

Turn the TV off.

Other synchronized HDMI Control devices are turned off with the TV. If they are not synchronized, turn them off manually.

Turn the TV on.

Confirm that this unit has turned on in conjunction with the TV. If it is still off, turn it on manually.

7 Change the TV's input setting to the input jack that is connected to this unit (e.g., HDMI1).

If DVD/BD player that supports the HDMI Control function are connected to this unit, turn them on.

This unit	Confirm that the input source for the DVD/BD players has been selected. If a different input source has been selected, change it manually.
TV and DVD/BD player	Confirm that the video signal from the player is being properly received by the TV.

Operations 1-8 will not be required more than twice.

- Confirm that this unit is properly synchronized with the TV through the following operations by using the TV remote control.
 - · Power On/Off
 - · Volume Control
 - · Switching between audio output devices

If this unit is not synchronized to the TV's power operations, check that the HDMI Control function is set to "On" for both devices.

If they will not properly synchronize, unplugging and replugging the devices and turning them on and off may solve the problem.



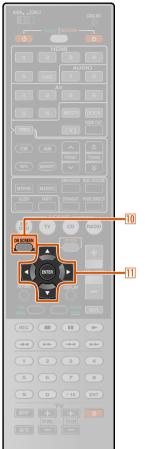






^{2:} The default setting for the HDMI Control function is "Off."





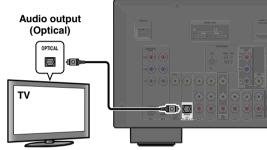
10 ON SCREEN

11 Cursor △ / ▽ / ⊲ / ▷

11 ENTER

Switching the input source on this unit automatically when listening to TV audio

When the HDMI Control (p. 100) is operating properly, the input source of this unit is automatically changed to match operations carried out on the TV. When the TV is connected with HDMI OUT 1, the default input jack is AV4. If the AV4 optical digital jack is connected to the TV's audio output jack, then you can enjoy TV sound through this unit right away.



When the TV is connected with HDMI OUT 2, the default input jack is AV1. If the AV1 optical digital jack is connected to the TV's audio output jack, then you can enjoy TV sound through this unit right away.

To use other jacks to input audio signals from TV, carry out the following procedure.

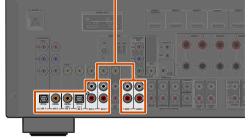
Connect this unit and the TV with an HDMI cable.

Connect TV's audio output to this unit. The input jacks listed below are available to input TV's audio signals. Use the same jack type as used for the TV.

TV output jack	Input jack
Optical digital audio output	AV1 or AV4 (Default)
Coaxial digital audio output	AV2 or AV3
Analog stereo output	AV5, AV6, AUDIO1, or AUDIO2

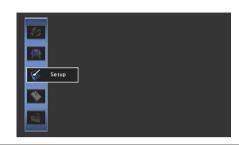
Available input jacks





Press 10 ON SCREEN. 111

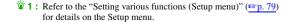
Press <a>! Cursor △ / ▽ repeatedly to select "Setup" and press III ENTER.



Press **□Cursor**
/ > repeatedly to select "HDMI" and press **IIIENTER**.



















- Press **□Cursor** ∇ to select "Control Select" and press **□ENTER**.
- Use <u>IICursor △ / ▽</u> to select the HDMI OUT jack connected to the TV.
- Press **IICursor** ∇ to select "TV Audio Input" and press **IIENTER**.
- Use <u>IICursor</u> △ / ▽ to select the input jack connected in step 2.
- Press **10** ON SCREEN when you have finished changing the settings.

 If the TV hereafter transmits audio output signals,

REC III F

10 ON SCREEN
11 Cursor △/▽/△/▷

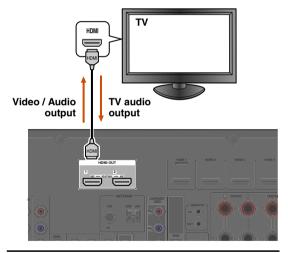
11 ENTER

this unit will automatically switch to the input source chosen in step 10.

■ Single HDMI cable input to TV audio with Audio Return Channel function

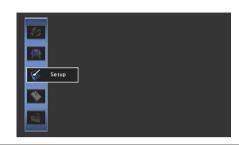
When using a TV that supports HDMI functions and Audio Return Channel function, audio/video output from this unit to the TV or audio output from the TV to this unit can be transmitted through a single HDMI cable (Audio Return Channel function). Audio signals transmitted from the TV to this unit can be assigned to any input source.

Connect this unit and the TV with an HDMI cable.



Press 100N SCREEN. 11

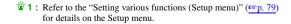
Press □Cursor △ / ▽ repeatedly to select "Setup" and press □ENTER.



Press **□Cursor**
| Press □Cursor
| Pre







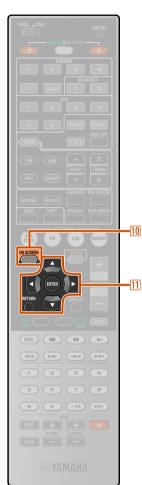












10 ON SCREEN

 $\boxed{11}\,\text{Cursor}\,\,\triangle\,\text{/}\,\,\triangledown$

11 ENTER

11 RETURN

- Make sure that "HDMI Control" is "On."
 When "HDMI Control" is set to "Off," press

 □ENTER and □Cursor △ / ▼ to set to "On."
- Press **□Cursor** ∇ to select "Control Select" and press **□ENTER**.
- 7 Use $\square Cursor \triangle / \nabla$ to select the HDMI OUT jack connected to the TV.
- Press <u>IICursor</u> ∇ to select "TV Audio Input" and press <u>IIENTER</u>.
- Use <u>IICursor △ / ▽ to select the input</u> source to which the HDMI audio signals will be assigned, and press <u>IIRETURN</u>.
- Press □Cursor ▽ to select "ARC (Audio Return Channel)" and press □ENTER. ☑1
- Press □Cursor ∨ to select "On."
 The Audio Return Channel function will turn on.
- Press MON SCREEN to close the Setup menu.

If the TV hereafter transmits audio output signals, this unit will automatically switch to the input source chosen in step 9.





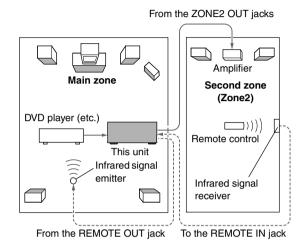




^{1:} While the Audio Return Channel function is on, the jack selected for the input source cannot be used.

Using multi-zone configuration

This unit allows you to configure a multi-zone audio system. The Zone2 feature allows you to set this unit to reproduce separate input sources in the main zone and the second zone (Zone2). You can control this unit from the second zone using the supplied remote control.



Only analog signal can be sent to Zone2. If you want to output sound from Zone2, connect an external component to AV5-6, AUDIO1-2, or VIDEO AUX by analog connection. For example, if you want to output sound from an HDMI DVD player in Zone2, you must connect the component to this unit by both HDMI and analog connections.

Connecting Zone2

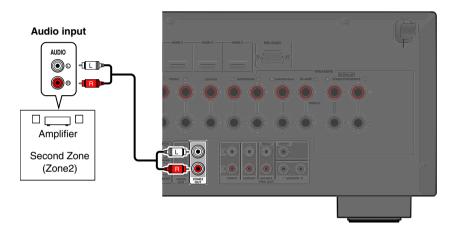
You need the following additional equipment to use the multi-zone functions of this unit:

- · An infrared signal receiver in the second zone.
- An infrared signal emitter in the main zone. This emitter transmits infrared signals from the remote control
 to a CD player or a DVD player, etc. in the main zone via the infrared signal receiver in the second zone.
- · An amplifier and speakers in the second zone.

Since there are many possible ways to connect and use this unit in a multi-zone configuration, we recommend that you consult with your nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center about the Zone2 connections that best meet your requirements.

Using the external amplifier

An amplifier located in the secondary zone can be connected to this unit as shown below.



To avoid unexpected noise, DO NOT USE the Zone2 feature with CDs encoded in DTS.

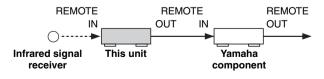
Using the internal amplifier of this unit

Connect the speakers in the second zone to the EXTRA SP jacks directly (Pp. 18).

■ Using REMOTE IN/OUT jacks for multi-zone components

This unit is equipped with REMOTE IN and REMOTE OUT jacks. You can use these jacks to control this unit and other components from Zone2 (Exp. 30).

Some Yamaha models can be directly connected to the REMOTE jacks of this unit. These models may not require an infrared signal emitter. Up to 6 Yamaha components can be connected as shown below.



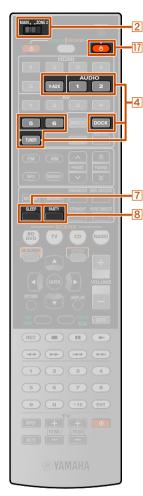












2 MAIN/ZONE2

- 4 Input selector
- 7 SLEEP
- 8 PARTY
- 17 RECEIVER ₺

Controlling Zone2

The remote control can be used to select and control Zone2 devices. The available operations are as follows:

- Selecting the input source of Zone2.
- Tuning into FM or AM when "TUNER" is selected as the input source of Zone2.
- Adjust the volume of Zone2 devices (when connected via the built-in amplifier).

■ Activating the Zone2 operation mode

Set **2 MAIN/ZONE2** to ZONE2 before attempting to use the remote control to control Zone2 devices.

Operating Zone2

To enable and disable the audio output to Zone2 Press 17 RECEIVER ...

To select an input source for Zone2

Press 4 Input selector.

To enable the sleep timer for Zone2

Automatically switch the Zone2 device to standby mode after a specified period of time has elapsed (sleep timer). Press **7SLEEP** repeatedly to specify a time for the sleep timer function.



Using the party mode

Use this feature to play main zone sources in Zone2 simultaneously. This feature is useful when you want to play back main sources as background music in a home party, etc. When using the party mode, set "Party Mode Set" to "Enable" (Esp. 89).

Press 8 PARTY to turn on or off the party mode. "PARTY MODE ON" or "PARTY MODE OFF" appears on the front panel display or the TV screen. While this unit is in the party mode, the ZONE2 indicators turn on in the front panel display.

Input audio signals are mixed down to 2ch Stereo and output at the analog ZONE2 OUT jacks.







APPENDIX

Troubleshooting

Refer to the table below when this unit does not function properly.

If the problem you are experiencing is not listed below, or if the instructions below do not help, turn off this unit, disconnect the power cable, and contact the nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center.

General

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
The power will not turn on.	The protection circuitry operated 3 times consecutively.	As a safety precaution, when the protection circuitry operates 3 times consecutively, the capability to turn on the power is disabled. Contact your nearest Yamaha dealer or service center to request repair.	_
The unit enters standby mode soon	The power cable is not completely inserted.	Connect the power cable properly to an AC wall outlet.	_
after the power is turned on.	(When this unit is turned back on and "CHECK SP WIRES!" is displayed.) The protection circuitry has been activated because this unit was turned on while a speaker cable was shorted.	Make sure that all speaker cables between this unit and speakers are connected properly.	<u>19</u>
This unit cannot be turned off or does not work properly.	The internal microcomputer is hung-up due to an external electric shock (such as lightning or excessive static electricity) or by a drop in power supply voltage.	Disconnect the power cable from the AC wall outlet, wait about 30 seconds and then plug it in again.	_
	The batteries in the remote control may have lost their charge.	Replace all batteries.	7
The unit enters standby mode.	The protection circuitry has been activated because of a short circuit,	Check that the speaker with an impedance of at least 6 Ω .	_
	etc.	Check that the speaker impedance settings are correct.	<u>18</u>
		Check that the speaker wires are not touching each other, then turn the unit back on.	_
	The sleep timer has turned off the unit.	Turn on the unit, and play the source again.	_

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
After display of a	If you do not use take any action,	Turn on the unit, and play the source again.	_
countdown on the front panel, the unit goes into standby mode.	the Auto Power Down function operates.	In the Setup menu "Auto Power Down" ("Function" → "Auto Power Down"), increase the time until switching to standby mode, or turn off the Auto Power Down function.	<u>90</u>
No sound.	Incorrect input or output cable connections.	Connect the cables properly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	<u>25</u>
	Speaker connections are not secure.	Secure the connections.	<u>19</u>
	The HDMI components connected to the unit do not support the HDCP copy protection standards.	Connect HDMI components that support the HDCP copy protection standards.	_
	The audio input into the device is set to playback through the TV.	In the Setup menu, set the "Amp" of "Audio Output" ("HDMI" → "Audio Output" → "Amp") to "On."	88
	No appropriate input source has been selected.	Select an appropriate input source with Input selector.	<u>41</u>
	The volume is turned down or muted.	Turn up the volume.	_
	Signals that this unit cannot reproduce are being input from a source component, such as a CD-ROM.	Use an input source that has signals that can be reproduced on this unit.	_







Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
No picture.	The video signal output from this unit is not supported by a monitor connected to this unit via the	Displays the Advanced Setup menu and select "VIDEO" in "INIT" to reset the video parameters.	99
	HDMI OUT 1-2 jacks.	Displays the Advanced Setup menu and set "MON.CHK" to "YES."	<u>98</u>
	An appropriate video input is not selected on the TV.	Select an appropriate video input on the TV.	_
No sound is output from a specific speaker.	The speaker is malfunctioning. Check the Speaker indicators on the front panel display. If the corresponding indicator lights up, connect another speaker and check if sound is output.	If sound is not output, the unit may be malfunctioning.	10
	The playback component or speakers are not connected properly.	Connect the cables properly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	<u>19, 25</u>
	Output from that speaker is disabled.	Check the Speaker indicators on the front panel display. If the corresponding indicator is turned off, try the following. 1) Change to a different input source. 2) With the selected sound program, sound is not output from that speaker. Select another sound program. 3) "None" may have been selected for that speaker on this unit. Display "Speaker" in the Setup menu, and set respective parameters to enable output from that speaker ("Speaker" → "Manual Setup" → "Configuration").	10, 80
	The volume of that speaker is set to the minimum in "Speaker" in the Setup menu.	Display "Speaker" in the Setup menu and adjust the volume ("Speaker" → "Manual Setup" → "Level").	82
	(If hardly any sound comes from one channel) Speaker output balance is not set correctly.	Balance the volume of each speaker from "Level" in the Setup menu ("Speaker" → "Manual Setup" → "Level").	<u>82</u>
	Sound may not be output from certain channels, depending on the input source or sound program.	Try another sound program.	43

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
Only the center speaker outputs substantial sound.	When a monaural source sound program is applied, for some surround decoders, sound from all channels is output from the center speaker.	Try another sound program.	43
No sound is heard from the presence speakers.	This unit is in straight decoding mode and a monaural source is being played back.	Press STRAIGHT to exit straight decoding mode.	44
	Sound may not be output from certain channels depending on input sources or sound programs.	Try another sound program.	43
No sound is heard from the surround speakers.	This unit is in straight decoding mode and a monaural source is being played back.	Press STRAIGHT to exit straight decoding mode.	44
	Sound may not be output from certain channels depending on input sources or sound programs.	Try another sound program.	<u>43</u>
No sound is heard from the surround back speakers.	"Extended Surround" in the OPTION menu is set to "OFF," or an input signal does not contain a surround back flag with "Extended Surround" set to "Auto."	Set "Extended Surround" other than "OFF" or "Auto."	53
No sound is heard from the subwoofer.	A subwoofer is not connected, or it is inactive.	Check that a subwoofer is connected correctly, and from the Setup menu "Subwoofer" ("Speaker" → "Manual Setup" → "Configuration" → "Subwoofer"), set the subwoofer to "Use."	<u>20, 82</u>
	The subwoofer is turned off.	Turn the subwoofer power on. If the subwoofer includes an Auto Power Off function, then lower the Auto Power Off sensitivity settings.	_
	The source does not contain LFE (ESP. 113) or low frequency signals.		_
The right combination of audio / video jacks to connect cannot be found.	Combine input connected to the external component video output with another input audio jack.	Display the Input menu for the connected video output, select "Audio In" and select the jack to use for audio input.	<u>69</u>











Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
The audio input sources cannot be played in the desired digital audio signal format.	The connected component is not set to output the desired digital audio signals.	Set the playback component properly referring to its instruction manual.	_
There is noise interference from digital or radio frequency equipment.	This unit is too close to other digital or radio frequency equipment.	Move this unit further away from such equipment.	_
Noise/hum noise is heard.	Incorrect cable connection. Connect the audio cables properly.	If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	_
	A DTS-CD is being played back.	1) When only noise is output If a DTS bitstream signal is not properly input to this unit, only noise is output. Connect the playback component to this unit by digital connection and playback the DTS-CD. If the condition is not improved, the problem may results from the playback component. Consult the manufacturer of the playback component. 2) When noise is output during playback or skip operation Before playing back the DTS-CD, display the Input menu after selecting the input source and set "Decoder Mode" to "DTS."	
The volume cannot be increased, or the sound is distorted.	The component connected to the output jacks of this unit is not turned on.	When the component connected to the output jacks of this unit is not turned on, the sound may be distorted, or the volume may decreased due to the nature of AV receivers. Turn on all components connected to this unit.	_
	"Max Volume" is set to a low value.	Set it to a higher value.	<u>84</u>

HDMI™

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
The front panel display HDMI indicator is flashing.	An error with the HDMI connection has occurred.	Try re-inserting the HDMI cable.	_
		Confirm that HDMI video that is not supported by the unit is not being input (Information menu → "Video information").	93
No picture or sound.	The number of components is over the limit.	Disconnect some of the HDMI components.	_
	The connected HDMI component does not support high-bandwidth digital copyright protection (HDCP).	Connect an HDMI component that supports HDCP.	_
(When using HDMI Control function) TV sound is not output from this unit when operating the remote control of the TV.	The TV audio output is not connected to this unit, or the setting to match operations carried out on TV is not set.	Connect the TV audio output to this unit, and then select the connected input source in "TV Audio Input" (Setup menu → HDMI → TV Audio Input).	<u>87</u>
	(When using Audio Return Channel function) The Audio Return Channel function is not working.	Make sure that your TV supports Audio Return Channel. Set the Audio Return Channel function to on (Setup menu → HDMI → ARC (Audio Return Channel)).	<u>87</u>











Tuner (FM/AM)

FΜ

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
FM stereo reception	You are too far from the station	Check the antenna connections.	<u>32</u>
is noisy.	transmitter, or the input from the	Switch to monaural mode.	<u>58</u>
	amenna is weak.	Replace the outdoor antenna with a more sensitive multi-element antenna.	_
There is distortion, and clear reception cannot be obtained even with a good FM antenna.	There is multi-path interference.	Adjust the antenna height or orientation, or place it in a different location.	_
The desired station cannot be tuned into	You are in an area far from a station, or input from the antenna	Replace the outdoor antenna with a more sensitive multi element antenna.	_
with the automatic tuning method.	is weak.	Use TUNING $ \nearrow / > $ to manually select the station.	<u>56</u>
"No Presets" is displayed.	No preset stations are registered.	Register stations you want to listen to as preset stations before operation.	<u>56</u>
"Wrong Station" is displayed.	An invalid FM/AM frequency has been input.	Input a frequency that can be received.	_

ΑM

Problem	Cause	se Remedy	
The desired station	The signal is weak, or the antenna	Adjust the AM loop antenna orientation.	<u>32</u>
cannot be tuned into with the automatic tuning method.	connections are loose.	Use the manual tuning method.	<u>56</u>
Automatic station preset does not work.	Automatic station preset is not available for AM stations.	Use manual station preset.	<u>56</u>
Continuous crackling and	The supplied AM loop antenna is not connected.	Connect the AM loop antenna correctly even if you use an outdoor antenna.	<u>32</u>
hissing noises are heard.	The noises may be caused by lightning, fluorescent lamps, motors, thermostats, or other electrical equipment.	It is difficult to completely eliminate noise, but it can be reduced by installing and properly grounding an outdoor AM antenna.	32
Buzzing and whining noises are heard.	A TV set is being used nearby.	Move this unit away from the TV set.	_









Troubleshooting

iPod™/iPhone™

Display	Cause	Remedy	See page
Loadin9	The unit is in the process of recognizing the connection with your iPod/iPhone.		_
	The unit is in the middle of acquiring song lists from your iPod/iPhone.		_
Connect error	There is a problem with the signal path from your iPod/iPhone to the unit.	Turn off the unit and reconnect the Universal Dock for iPod/iPhone to the DOCK jack of the unit.	<u>60</u>
		Remove your iPod/iPhone from the Universal Dock for iPod/iPhone and then place it back in the dock.	<u>60</u>
Unknown iPod	The iPod/iPhone being used is not supported by the unit.	Connect an iPod/iPhone supported by the unit.	_
iPod connected	Your iPod/iPhone is properly placed in the Universal Dock for iPod/iPhone.		_
	Your iPod/iPhone is properly placed in the Yamaha iPod wireless transmitter and connected with this unit via wireless transmission.		<u>63</u>
Disconnected	Your iPod/iPhone is removed from the Universal Dock for iPod/ iPhone.		_
	Your iPod/iPhone is disconnected with this unit via wireless transmission.		_
Unable to Play	The unit cannot playback the songs currently stored on your iPod/iPhone.	Check that songs are currently stored on your iPod/iPhone.	_

Bluetooth™

Display	Cause	Remedy	See page
Searching	The Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver and the Bluetooth component are in the process of pairing.		_
	The Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver and the Bluetooth component are in the process of establishing a connection.		_
Completed	The pairing is completed.		_
Canceled	The pairing is canceled.		_
BT connected	The connection between the Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver and the Bluetooth component is established.		_
Disconnected	The Bluetooth component is disconnected from the Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver.		_
Not found	The Bluetooth component is not found.	During pairing: - pairing must be performed on the Bluetooth component and this unit simultaneously. Check if the Bluetooth component is in pairing mode. During connecting: - check if the Bluetooth component is turned on. - check if the Bluetooth component is within 10 m of the Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver.	_
	Pairing may not have been achieved.	Try pairing again.	<u>65</u>







Remote control

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
The remote control does not work or function properly.	Wrong distance or angle.	The remote control will function within a maximum range of 6 m, and no more than 30 degrees off-axis from the front panel.	_
	Direct sunlight or lighting (from an inverter type of fluorescent lamp, strobe light, etc.) is striking the remote control sensor of this unit.	Adjust the lighting angle, or reposition this unit.	_
	The batteries are weak.	Replace all batteries.	<u>7</u>
	The remote control ID of the remote control and this unit do not match.	Match the remote control ID of this unit and the remote control.	<u>95</u>
External components cannot be controlled using the remote	The remote control code is not correctly set.	Set the remote control code correctly using "Remote control code search" on the CD-ROM.	_
control.		Try setting another code for the same manufacturer using "Remote control code search" on the CD-ROM.	_
		If this unit does not work when you press Cursor △ / ▽ / △ / ▷, do the following. When the key does not work during DVD disc menu operation: press the Input selector again. When there is no response with remote control operation of the OPTION menu/ Setup menu: press SOURCE/RECEIVER (it should glow orange) and try operating the remote control again.	_
	Even if the remote control code is correctly set, there are some models that do not respond to the remote control.		_



Glossary

Audio information

Audio and video synchronization (Lipsync)

Lip sync, an abbreviation for lip synchronization, is a technical term that involves both a problem, and the capability of maintaining audio and video signals synchronized during post-production and transmission. Whereas the audio and video latency requires complex end-user adjustment, HDMI version 1.3 incorporates an automatic audio and video syncing capability that allows devices to perform this synchronization automatically and accurately without user interaction.

Bi-amplification connection (Bi-amp)

A bi-amplification connection uses two amplifiers for a speaker. One amplifier is connected to the woofer section of a loudspeaker while the other is connected to the combined mid and tweeter section. With this arrangement each amplifier operates over a restricted frequency range. This restricted range presents each amplifier with a much simpler job and each amplifier is less likely to influence the sound in some way.

Dolby Digital

Dolby Digital is a digital surround sound system that gives you completely independent multi-channel audio. With 3 front channels (front L/R and center), and 2 surround stereo channels, Dolby Digital provides 5 full-range audio channels. With an additional channel especially for bass effects, referred to as LFE (Low-Frequency Effect), the system has a total of 5.1channels (LFE is counted as 0.1 channel). By using 2-channel stereo for the surround speakers, more accurate moving sound effects and surround sound environments are possible than with Dolby Surround. The wide dynamic range from maximum to minimum volumes that are reproduced by the 5 full-range channels, and the precise sound orientation generated using digital sound processing provides listeners with unprecedented excitement and realism. With this unit, any sound environment from monaural up to a 5.1-channel configuration can be freely selected for your enjoyment.

Dolby Pro Logic II

Dolby Pro Logic II is an improved technique used to decode vast numbers of existing Dolby Surround sources. This new technology enables a discrete 5-channel playback with 2 front left and right channels, 1 center channel, and 2 surround left and right channels, instead of only 1 surround channel for conventional Pro Logic technology. There are three modes available: "Music mode" for music sources, "Movie mode" for movie sources, and "Game mode" for game sources.

Dolby Pro Logic IIx

Dolby Pro Logic IIx is a new technology enabling discrete multichannel playback from 2-channel or multi-channel sources. There are three modes available: "Music mode" for music sources, "Movie mode" for movie sources (for 2-channel sources only) and "Game mode" for game sources.

Dolby Surround

Dolby Surround uses a 4-channel analog recording system to reproduce realistic and dynamic sound effects: 2 front left and right channels (stereo), a center channel for dialog (monaural), and a surround channel for special sound effects (monaural). The surround channel reproduces sound within a narrow frequency range. Dolby Surround is widely used with nearly all video tapes and laser discs, as well as in many TV and cable broadcasts. The Dolby Pro Logic decoder built into this unit employs a digital signal processing system that automatically stabilizes the volume on each channel to enhance moving sound effects and directionality.

Dolby TrueHD

Dolby TrueHD is an advanced lossless audio technology developed for high-definition disc-based media including Blu-ray Disc. Selected as an optional audio standard for Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers sound that is bit-for-bit identical to the studio master, offering a high-definition home theater experience. Supporting bitrates up to 18.0 Mbps, Dolby TrueHD can carry up to 8 discrete channels of 24-bit/96 kHz audio simultaneously. Dolby TrueHD also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems and retains the metadata capability of Dolby Digital, allowing dialog normalization and dynamic range control.

DTS 96/24

DTS 96/24 offers an unprecedented level of audio quality for multichannel sound on DVD video, and is fully backward-compatible with all DTS decoders. "96" refers to a 96 kHz sampling rate compared to the typical 48 kHz sampling rate. "24" refers to 24-bit word length. DTS 96/24 offers sound quality transparent to the original 96/24 master, and 96/24 5.1channel sound with full-quality full-motion video for music programs and motion picture soundtracks on DVD video.

DTS Digital Surround

DTS Digital Surround was developed to replace the analog soundtracks of movies with a 5.1-channel digital sound track, and is now rapidly gaining popularity in movie theaters around the world. DTS, Inc. has developed a home theater system so that you can enjoy the depth of sound and natural spatial representation of DTS Digital Surround in your home. This system produces practically distortion-free 5.1-channel sound (technically, left, right and center channels, 2 surround channels, plus an LFE 0.1 channel as a subwoofer, for a total of 5.1-channels). This unit incorporates a DTS-ES decoder that enables 6.1-channel reproduction by adding the surround back channel to the existing 5.1-channel format.

DTS Express

This is an audio format for next-generation optical discs such as Blu-ray discs. It uses optimized low bit rate signals for network streaming. In the case of a Blu-ray disc, this format is used with secondary audio, enabling you to enjoy the commentary of the movie producer via the Internet while playing the main program.

DTS-HD High Resolution Audio

DTS-HD High Resolution Audio is a high resolution audio technology developed for high-definition disc-based media including Blu-ray Disc. Selected as an optional audio standard for Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers sound that is virtually indistinguishable from the original, offering a high-definition home theater experience.

Supporting bitrates up to 6.0 Mbps for Blu-ray Disc, DTS-HD High Resolution Audio can carry up to 7.1 discrete channels of 24-bit/96 kHz audio simultaneously.

DTS-HD High Resolution Audio also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems that incorporate DTS Digital Surround.

DTS-HD Master Audio

DTS-HD Master Audio is an advanced lossless audio technology developed for high-definition disc-based media including Blu-ray Disc. Selected as an optional audio standard for Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers sound that is bit-for-bit identical to the studio master, offering a high-definition home theater experience.

Supporting bitrates up to 24.5 Mbps for Blu-ray Disc, DTS-HD Master Audio can carry up to 7.1 discrete channels of 24-bit/96 kHz audio simultaneously. Supported by HDMI version 1.3 and designed for the optical disc players and AV receivers/amplifiers of the future, DTS-HD Master Audio also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems that incorporate DTS Digital Surround.











DSD

Direct Stream Digital (DSD) technology stores audio signals on digital storage media, such as Super Audio CDs. Using DSD, signals are stored as single bit values at a high-frequency sampling rate of 2.8224 MHz, while noise shaping and oversampling are used to reduce distortion, a common occurrence with very high quantization of audio signals. Due to the high sampling rate, better audio quality can be achieved than that offered by the PCM format used for normal audio CDs. The frequency is equal to or higher than 100 kHz, with a dynamic range of 120 dB. This unit can transmit or receive DSD signals via the HDMI jack.

LFE 0.1 channel

This channel reproduces low-frequency bass signals, and has a frequency range from 20 Hz to 120 Hz. This channel is counted as 0.1, because it only enforces a low-frequency range compared to the full-range reproduced by the other 5-channels in Dolby Digital or DTS 5.1-channel systems.

Neo:6

Neo:6 decodes the conventional 2-channel sources for 6-channel playback by the specific decoder. It enables playback with the full-range channels with higher separation just like digital discrete signal playback. There are two modes available: "Music mode" for music sources and "Cinema mode" for movie sources.

PCM (Linear PCM)

Linear PCM is a signal format under which an analog audio signal is digitized, recorded and transmitted without using any compression. This is used as a method of recording CDs and DVD audio. The PCM system uses a technique for sampling the size of the analog signal per very small unit of time. Standing for "Pulse Code Modulation," the analog signal is encoded as pulses and then modulated for recording.

Sampling frequency and number of quantized bits

When digitizing an analog audio signal, the number of times the signal is sampled per second is called the sampling frequency, while the degree of accuracy when converting the sound level into a numeric value is called the number of quantized bits. The range of rates that can be played back is determined based on the sampling rate, whereas the dynamic range representing the sound level difference is determined by the number of quantized bits. In principle, the higher the sampling frequency, the wider the range of frequencies that can be played back, and the higher the number of quantized bits, the more accurately the sound level can be reproduced.

Sound program information

CINEMA DSP

Since the Dolby Surround and DTS systems were originally designed for use in movie theaters, their effect is best felt in a theater having many speakers designed for acoustic effects. Since home conditions, such as room size, wall material, number of speakers, and so on, can differ so widely, it is inevitable that there are differences in the sound that is heard. Based on a wealth of actually measured data, Yamaha CINEMA DSP uses Yamaha's original DSP technology to combine Dolby Pro Logic, Dolby Digital, and DTS systems to provide the audiovisual experience of a movie theater in the listening room of your own home.

Compressed Music Enhancer

The Compressed Music Enhancer feature of this unit enhances your listening experience by regenerating the missing harmonics in compression artifacts. As a result, it compensates for flattened complexity due to the loss of high-frequency fidelity as well as lack of bass due to the loss of lowfrequency bass, providing improved performance for the overall sound system.

SILENT CINEMA

Yamaha has developed a natural, realistic sound effect DSP algorithm for headphones. Parameters for headphones have been set for each sound program, so that accurate representations of all the sound programs can be enjoyed on headphones.

Virtual CINEMA DSP

Yamaha has developed a Virtual CINEMA DSP algorithm that allows you to enjoy DSP surround effects even without any surround speakers, by using virtual surround speakers. It is even possible to enjoy Virtual CINEMA DSP using a minimal two-speaker system that does not include a center speaker.

CINEMA DSP 3D

The actually measured sound field data contain the information of the height of the sound images. CINEMA DSP 3D feature achieves the reproduction of the accurate height of the sound images so that it creates the accurate and intensive stereoscopic sound fields in a listening room.

Video information

Component video signal

With the component video signal system, the video signal is separated into the Y signal for luminance and the PB and PR signals for chrominance. Color can be reproduced more faithfully with this system because each of these signals is independent. The component signal is also called the "color difference signal" because the luminance signal is subtracted from the color signal. A monitor with component input jacks is required in order to output component signals.

Composite video signal

With the composite video signal system, the video signal comprises the three basic elements of a video picture: color, brightness and synchronization data. A composite video jack on a video component transmits these three elements combined.

Deep Color

Deep Color refers to the use of various color depths in displays, up from the 24-bit depths in previous versions of the HDMI specification. This extra bit depth allows HDTVs and other displays increase from millions of colors to billions of colors and eliminate on-screen color banding for smooth tonal transitions and subtle gradations between colors. The increased contrast ratio can represent many times more shades of gray between black and white. Additionally, Deep Color increases the number of available colors within the boundaries defined by the RGB or YCbCr color space.

HDMI

HDMI (High-Definition Multimedia Interface) is the first industry supported, uncompressed, all-digital audio/video interface. Providing an interface between any sources (such as set-top boxes or AV receivers) and audio/video monitors (such as digital televisions), HDMI supports standard, enhanced or high-definition video as well as multichannel digital audio using a single cable. HDMI transmits all ATSC HDTV standards and supports 8-channel digital audio, with bandwidth to spare to accommodate future enhancements and requirements.

When used in combination with HDCP (High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection), HDMI provides a secure audio/video interface that meets the security requirements of content providers and system operators. For further information on HDMI, visit the HDMI website at "http:// www.hdmi.org/."









"x.v.Color"

A color space standard supported by HDMI version 1.3. It is a more extensive color space than sRGB, and allows the expression of colors that were not hitherto possible. While remaining compatible with the color gamut of sRGB standards, "x.v.Color" expands the color space, and can thus produce more vivid, natural images. It is particularly effective for still pictures and computer graphics.

Video conversion

Analog-to-HDMI video conversion is performed according to resolution of video signals as shown below. Analog-to-analog video conversion is also possible when "Analog to Analog Conversion" is set to "On" (™p. 85).

✓: available conversion

			HDMI output		COMPONENT VIDEO output				VIDEO output			
	Resolution	480i/576i	480p/576p	720p	1080i	1080p	480i/576i	480p/576p	720p	1080i	1080p	480i/576i
	480i/576i	1	✓	✓	✓	✓						
	480p/576p		✓	✓	✓	1						
HDMI input	720p			✓								
	1080i				✓							
	1080p					1						
	480i/576i	1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					1
COMPONENT	480p/576p		✓	✓	✓	1		1				
VIDEO input	720p			✓					1			
	1080i				✓					1		
VIDEO input	480i/576i	1	✓	✓	✓	1	✓					1







Information on HDMI™

■ HDMI signal compatibility

Audio signals

Audio signal types	Audio signal formats	Compatible media
2ch Linear PCM	2ch, 32-192 kHz, 16/20/24 bit	CD, DVD-Video, DVD-Audio, etc.
Multi-ch Linear PCM	8ch, 32-192 kHz, 16/20/24 bit	DVD-Audio, Blu-ray Disc, HD DVD, etc.
DSD	2/5.1ch, 2.8224 MHz, 1 bit	SACD, etc.
Bitstream	Dolby Digital, DTS	DVD-Video, etc.
Bitstream (High definition audio)	Dolby TrueHD, Dolby Digital Plus, DTS-HD Master Audio, DTS-HD High Resolution Audio, DTS Express	Blu-ray Disc, HD DVD, etc.

- If the input source component can decode the bitstream audio signals of audio commentaries, you can playback the audio sources with the audio commentaries mixed down by using the digital audio input (optical or coaxial) connections.
- Refer to the supplied instruction manuals of the input source component, and set the component appropriately.

NOTES

- When CPPM copy-protected DVD-Audio is played back, video and audio signals may not be output, depending on the type of the DVD player.
- This unit is not compatible with HDCP-incompatible HDMI or DVI components.
- Refer to the supplied instruction manuals for details. To decode audio bitstream signals on this unit, set the input source component appropriately so that the component outputs the bitstream audio signals directly (does not decode the bitstream signals on the
- This unit is not compatible with the audio commentary features (for example, the special audio contents downloaded via Internet) of Blu-ray Disc or HD DVD. This unit does not playback the audio commentaries of the Blu-ray Disc or HD DVD content.

Video signals

This unit is compatible with the video signals of the following resolutions:

480i/60 Hz

- 720p/60 Hz, 50 Hz

- 576i/50 Hz

- 1080i/60 Hz, 50 Hz

- 480p/60 Hz

- 1080p/60 Hz, 50 Hz, 24 Hz

- 576p/50 Hz

About trademarks



Manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories. Dolby, Pro Logic and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories.



Manufactured under license under U.S. Patent No's:

5,451,942;5,956,674;5,974,380;5,978,762;6,226,616;6,487,535 & other U.S. and worldwide patents issued & pending. DTS is a registered trademark and the DTS logos, Symbol, DTS-HD and DTS-HD Master Audio are trademark of DTS, Inc. © 1996-2007 DTS, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

iPod™, iPhone™

"iPod" is a trademark of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. "iPhone" is a trademark of Apple Inc.

Bluetooth™

Bluetooth is a registered trademark of the Bluetooth SIG and is used by Yamaha in accordance with a license agreement.



"HDMI," the "HDMI" logo and "High-Definition Multimedia Interface" are trademarks, or registered trademarks of HDMI Licensing LLC.

SILENT ™ **CINEMA**

"SILENT CINEMA" is a trademark of Yamaha Corporation.









Specifications

■ Input jacks

Analog audio

Audio x 5 (AV5, AV6, AUDIO1, AUDIO2, V-AUX) MULTI CH INPUT x 1 (8ch Input)

· Digital audio

Optical x 2 (AV1, AV4) Coaxial x 2 (AV2, AV3)

Video

Composite x 5 (AV3, AV4, AV5, AV6, V-AUX) Component x 2 (AV1, AV2)

• HDMI input

HDMI (Front Panel) x 1 (V-AUX) HDMI (Rear Panel) x 5 (HDMI 1-5)

Other

DOCK x 1 (AUDIO, VIDEO [Composite])

■ Output jacks

Analog Audio

Speaker out x 9 (7 ch) (FRONT L/R, CENTER, SURROUND L/R, SURROUND BACK L/R*1. EXTRA SP L/R*2)

- *1 Note: assignment is possible. [SURROUND BACK, BI-AMP (FRONT L/R)]
- *2 Note: assignment is possible. [ZONE2, PRESENCE]

Pre Out x 7 [FRONT L/R, CENTER, SURROUND L/R, SURROUND BACK L/R]

Subwoofer out x 2 (MONO, SUBWOOFER)

AV OUT x 1

AUDIO OUT x 1

ZONE2 OUT x 1

Video

MONITOR OUT

- Component x 1
- Composite x 1

AV OUT

- Composite x 1
- HDMI Output

HDMI OUT x 2 (HDMI OUT 1-2)

■ Remote jacks

- REMOTE IN x 1
- REMOTE OUT x 1
- TRIGGER OUT x 1

■ HDMI

- HDMI Specification: Deep Color, "x.v.Color," Auto Lips Sync, ARC (Audio Return Channel), 3D
- Video Format (Repeater Mode)
 - VGA
- 480i/60 Hz
- 576i/50 Hz
- 480p/60 Hz
- 576p/50 Hz
- 720p/60 Hz, 50 Hz
- 1080i/60 Hz, 50 Hz
- 1080p/60 Hz, 50 Hz, 24 Hz
- · Analog up Conversion
 - 480i/60 Hz (NTSC)
 - 576i/50 Hz (PAL)
 - 480p/60 Hz
 - 576p/50 Hz
 - 720p/60 Hz, 50 Hz
 - 1080i/60 Hz, 50 Hz
- Up-Scaling
 - $-480i \rightarrow 480p/720p/1080i/1080p$
 - $-480p \rightarrow 720p/1080i/1080p$
 - $-576i \rightarrow 576p/720p/1080i/1080p$
 - $-576p \rightarrow 720p/1080i/1080p$
- · Audio Format
 - Dolby Digital
 - DTS
 - DSD 6ch
 - Dolby Digital Plus
 - Dolby TrueHD
 - DTS-HD
 - PCM 2ch-8ch (Max 192 kHz/24 bit)
- Content Protection: HDCP compatible

■ TUNER

· Analog Tuner

FM/AM x 1 (TUNER)

 Satellite Radio Ready [U.S.A. model] SIRIUS Radio x 1 (SIRIUS)

• HD Radio tuner [U.S.A. model] HD Radio tuner with iTunes Tagging x1 (TUNER)

■ Compatible Decoding Formats

- · Decoding Format
 - Dolby TrueHD, Dolby Digital Plus
 - DTS-HD Master Audio, DTS-HD High Resolution, DTS Express
 - Dolby Digital, Dolby Digital EX
 - DTS, DTS 96/24, DTS-ES Matrix 6.1, DTS-ES Discrete 6.1
- · Post Decoding Format
 - Dolby Pro Logic
 - Dolby Pro Logic II Music, Dolby Pro Logic II Movie, Dolby Pro Logic II Game
- Dolby Pro Logic IIx Music, Dolby Pro Logic IIx Movie, Dolby Pro Logic IIx Game
- DTS Neo:6 Music, DTS Neo:6 Cinema

■ AUDIO SECTION

• Minimum RMS Output Power for Front, Center, Surround (20-20 kHz, 0.08% THD, 8 Ω)

FRONT L/R	95 W+95 W
CENTER	95 W
SURROUND L/R	95 W+95 W
SURROUND BACK L/R	05 W±05 W

• Dynamic Power (IHF)

· Dynamic Headroom









Specifications

• Input Sensitivity/Input Impedance AV5, etc200 mV/47 kΩ
MULTI CH IN 200 mV/47 kΩ
Maximum Input Voltage AV5, etc. (1 kHz 0.5% THD)
$ \begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$
• Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 $\Omega)$ 100 mV/560 Ω
• Frequency Response AV5 to FRONT 10 Hz to 100 kHz, +0/-3 dB
• Total Harmonic Distortion AV5, etc. to FRONT (PURE DIRECT) $ (20\text{-}20 \text{ kHz}, 50 \text{ W}, 8 \Omega) \dots 0.06\% \text{ or less} $
• Signal to Noise Ratio (IHF-A Network)
[U.S.A. model] AV5, etc. (PURE DIRECT). Input Shorted (250 mV to Front Speakers)100 dB or more
[Other models] PHONO Input Shorted (5 mV to Front Speakers)81 dB or more AV5, etc. (PURE DIRECT). Input Shorted (250 mV to Front Speakers)100 dB or more
• Residual Noise (IHF-A Network) Front Speakers150 µV or less
• Channel Separation (1 kHz/10 kHz) AV5, etc. (5.1 k Ω shorted)60 dB/45 dB or more
• Volume Control MUTE / -80 dB to +16.5 dB
* Tone Control (Front Speakers) Bass Boost/Cut
• Filter Characteristics (fc=40/60/80/90/100/110/120/160/200 Hz) H.P.F. (Front, Center, Surround, Surround Back)

■ VIDEO SECTION

■ AM SECTION

■ VIDEO SECTION
Video Signal TypeNTSC
Video ConversionNTSC/PAL
• Maximum Input Level (Video Conversion Off)1.5 Vp-p or more
Signal to Noise Ratio
• Frequency Response [MONITOR OUT] Component (Video Conversion Off) 5 Hz to 60 MHz, -3 dB
■ FM SECTION
• Tuning Range
• 50 dB Quieting Sensitivity (IHF) Mono
• Signal to Noise Ratio (IHF) [U.S.A. model] Mono/Stereo/HD
• Harmonic Distortion (1 kHz) [U.S.A. model] Mono/Stereo/HD
• Antenna Input (unbalanced)

• Tuning Range......530 to 1710 kHz

■ GENERAL

Power Consumption	400 W/500 VA
Standby Power Consumption	
HDMI Control off / Standby Through off	0.2 Worless

• Power Supply...... AC 120 V, 60 Hz

- HDMI Control off / Standby Through off0.2 W or less HDMI Control on/ Standby Through on (Input: HDMI1, when no HDMI signal is input) ... 2.7 W (typical)
- Dimensions (W x H x D) 435 x 171 x 367.5 mm (17-1/8 x 6-3/4 x 14-1/2 in)
- Weight 11.2 kg (24.7 lbs)









^{*} Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Index

Numerics		Clear All Preset	59	Front panel display	10
	1.7	Clear Preset	59	Front Presence L Level, Sound Program menu	77
5 channel speaker layout		COAXIAL jack	21	Front Presence R Level, Sound Program menu	78
5.1-channel speaker layout	15	COMPONENT VIDEO jack		Front speaker	13
7.1-channel speaker connection		Compressed Music Enhancer mode		Function Setup	
7.1-channel speaker layout	14	Configuration, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup		•	
A		Connect, OPTION menu	54	G	
A L L L DDG ODWOL	52	Connecting speakers		Game connection	29
Adaptive DRC, OPTION menu		Connections			
Advanced Setup menu		Content browse view		Н	
AM antenna connection		Content window		HDMI Control function	100
AM tuning		Control Select, HDMI Setup	87	HDMI Control, HDMI Setup	
Analog to Analog Conversion, Video Setup		Cursor indicators	10		
ARC (Audio Return Channel), HDMI Setup		_		HDMI indicator	
Aspect, Processing, Video Setup	86	D		HDMI jack	
Audio In, Input menu		Decode Type, Sound Program menu	77 78	HDMI monitor, Information menu	
Audio information, Information menu	93	Decoder Mode, Input menu		HDMI Setup	
AUDIO jack	21	Dialogue Lift, OPTION menu.		High-frequency sound adjustment	42
Audio Output, HDMI Setup	88				
Audio Return Channel function	102	Dimension, Sound Program menu		1	
Auto Power Down, Function Setup		Direct, Sound Program menu		Information menu	93
Auto Preset		Disconnect, OPTION menu		INIT, Advanced Setup menu	
Auto Setup, Speaker Setup		Display Set, Function Setup		Initial Delay, Sound Program menu	
17 1		Distance, Speaker Setup		Initial Volume, Sound Setup	
В		DSP Level, Sound Program menu		Input menu	
DD 1	2.5	DVD player connection		iPhone™ playback	
BD player connection		Dynamic Range, Sound Setup	84	iPod Interlock, Input menu	
Bi-amp connection, speaker		=		iPod wireless system	
Bluetooth TM component playback	65	E		•	
•		Enhancer, Input menu	69	iPod™ playback	60
C		Extended Surround, OPTION menu		J	
Cable plug	21	External component connection		J	
Center Image, Sound Program menu		External decoder connection		Jack	21
Center Level, Sound Program menu		External accorder connection	2)	_	
Center speaker		F		L	
Center Width, Sound Program menu				Language	02
Changing speaker impedance		FM antenna connection		Level, Speaker Setup	
CINEMA DSP 3D mode		FM Mode			
CINEMA DSP 3D Mode, OPTION menu		FM tuning		Lipsync, Sound Setup	
CINEMA DSP 5D Mode, OF HON Menu		Front panel	8	Liveness, Sound Program menu	/6
CINEIVIA DOP IIIUICATOI	10				





					Index
Load, SCENE menu	72	Pure Direct mode	46	Supplied accessories	7
Low-frequency sound adjustment	42	_		Surround Back Initial Delay, Sound Program menu	
		R		Surround Back L Level, Sound Program menu	77
M		Rear panel	9	Surround Back Liveness, Sound Program menu	
Manual Preset	56	Remote control		Surround Back R Level, Sound Program menu	77
Manual Setup, Speaker Setup		Remote control battery installation		Surround Back Room Size, Sound Program menu	75
Manual Tuning		Remote control connection		Surround back speaker	13
Max Volume, Sound Setup		Remote control, Controlling other components		Surround Initial Delay, Sound Program menu	
Memory Guard, Function Setup		REMOTE ID, Advanced Setup menu		Surround L Level, Sound Program menu	77
Menu browse control		Rename/Icon Select, Input menu		Surround Liveness, Sound Program menu	
MON.CHK, Advanced Setup menu		Rename/Icon Select, SCENE menu		Surround R Level, Sound Program menu	
Multi information display		Repeat, OPTION menu		Surround Room Size, Sound Program menu	
Multi Zone		Reset, SCENE menu		Surround speaker	13
Multi-format player connection		Resolution, Processing, Video Setup		_	
Multi-zone function		Reverb Delay, Sound Program menu		Т	
MUTE indicator		Reverb Level, Sound Program menu		Test Tone, Speaker Setup	83
		Reverb Time, Sound Program menu		Tone control	
N		Room Size, Sound Program menu		Tone Control, OPTION menu	
Named tuning	56	,		Trigger connection	31
Normal tuning		S		Trigger Output, Function Setup	
Now playing view	33	Save, SCENE menu	72	Tuner indicator	
0		SCENE function		TV Audio Input, HDMI Setup	
		SCENE menu		TV FORMAT, Advanced Setup menu	
ON SCREEN menu		Setup menu		TV monitor connection	
On-screen display		Shuffle, OPTION menu			
OPTICAL jack		SILENT CINEMA mode		V	
OPTION menu	51	Simple remote control		VIDEO AUV input cover	7
D		Sound program		VIDEO AUX input cover Video information, Information menu	
P		Sound Program menu		VIDEO jack	
Pairing, OPTION menu	54	Sound Setup		Video Out, Input menu	
Panorama, Sound Program menu	78	SP IMP., Advanced Setup menu		Video Setup	
Parametric EQ, Speaker Setup		Speaker connection		Virtual CINEMA DSP 3D mode	
Party Mode Set, Multi Zone	89	Speaker indicators		Virtual CINEMA DSP mode	
PHONES jack	8	Speaker layout		VOLUME	
Portable audio player connection		Speaker setting		VOLUME indicator	
Power Amp Assign, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup		Speaker Setung		Volume Trim, OPTION menu	
PREOUT connection	30	Standby Charge, Input menu		volume 11mm, Of 11O1v menu	, 54
Presence speaker	13	Standby Through, HDMI Setup		Υ	
Presence speaker layout	14	Straight Decoding Mode		-	
Preset Select	58	Subwoofer	13	YPAO	33









Ζ



List of remote control codes Liste des codes de commande Liste der Fernbedienungscodes Список кодов д Lista över fjärrstyrningskoder 遥控器代码列表 Elenco dei codici di telecomando 리모콘코드목록

Lista de códigos de mando a distancia Lijst met afstandsbedieningscodes Список кодов дистанционного управления

TV		Axion	0156	Condor	0161, 0277, 0320,	Elin	0277, 0320, 0323,
	0220	Baird Bang & Olufsen	0282		0323, 0342, 0350, 0351	Elite	0342, 0349, 0350 0320, 0340, 0350
A.R. Systems Acme	0320 0342	Basic Line	0282, 0320, 0323,	Contec	0179, 0277, 0323,	Elman	0320, 0340, 0330
Acura	0323, 0343	Dasic Line	0340, 0343, 0350	Contec	0342, 0343, 0344	Elta	0277, 0323, 0343
ADC	0323, 0343	Bastide	0282, 0342	Contec/Cony	0012, 0058	Emerson	0000, 0007, 0008,
Admiral	0054, 0178, 0336,	Baur	0320, 0349	Continental Edis		Zimerson	0012, 0013, 0019,
	0337, 0339, 0346,	Bazin	0282		0345		0026, 0031, 0037,
	0347	Beko	0161, 0269, 0294,	Cosmel	0323, 0343		0051, 0058, 0059,
Advent	0158		0302, 0311, 0320,	Craig	0058, 0179		0161, 0179, 0320,
Adventura	0057		0328, 0351	Crosley	0010, 0037, 0171,		0339
Adyson	0277, 0282, 0342	Belcor	0008	~	0339	Emprex	0154
Agashi	0277, 0282	Bell & Howell	0019, 0054	Crown	0058, 0161, 0171,	Envision	0008, 0026, 0050
Agazi	0337	Benq	0097, 0242, 0361		0179, 0320, 0323,	Epson	0155, 0206, 0359
Aiko	0277, 0282, 0320,	Beon Best	0320, 0349, 0350 0161		0343, 0349, 0350, 0351	Erres ESA	0320, 0349, 0350 0051
Aim	0323, 0342, 0343 0320	Bestar	0161, 0320, 0350	CS Electronics	0277, 0340, 0342	ESC	0282
Aiwa	0078, 0379	Binatone	0282, 0342	CTC Clatronic	0341	Etron	0343
Akai	0050, 0055, 0109,	Blue Sky	0320, 0340	CTX	0205	Eurofeel	0282
	0159, 0181, 0277,	Blue Star	0348	Curtis Mathes	0007, 0008, 0010,	Euro-Feel	0337
	0282, 0320, 0323,	Boots	0282, 0342		0019, 0021, 0026,	Euroline	0349
	0340, 0343, 0349,	BPL	0320, 0348		0049, 0050, 0178	Euroman	0161, 0277, 0282
	0350	Bradford	0058, 0179	CXC	0058, 0179	Euromann	0320, 0337, 0342,
Akiba	0320, 0340	Brandt	0322, 0345	Cybertron	0340		0350
Akura	0320, 0323, 0337,	Brillian	0182	Cytron	0152	Europhon	0277, 0282, 0320,
4.1	0340	Brinkmann	0320	Daewoo	0007, 0008, 0026,	E	0341, 0342, 0350
Alaron	0277	Brionvega	0320, 0339, 0349, 0350		0037, 0053, 0167, 0266, 0275, 0277,	Expert Exquisit	0321 0320
Alba	0161, 0277, 0320, 0323, 0340, 0342,	Britannia	0277, 0282, 0342		0282, 0315, 0320,	Fenner	0323, 0343
	0343, 0344, 0349,	Brockwood	0008		0323, 0331, 0335,	Ferguson	0322, 0345, 0349
	0351, 0372, 0382	Broksonic	0109, 0179		0342, 0343, 0350,	Fidelity	0277, 0320, 0342,
Albatron	0140	Bruns	0339		0381, 0465	•	0346
Alcyon	0171	BTC	0340	Dainichi	0277, 0340	Filsai	0282
Alleron	0059	Bush	0269, 0282, 0283,	Dansai	0277, 0282, 0320,	Finlandia	0346
Allorgan	0282		0304, 0320, 0323,		0337, 0349, 0350	Finlux	0171, 0282, 0320,
Allstar	0320, 0350		0328, 0332, 0340,	Dantax	0161, 0349		0339, 0341, 0342,
America Action			0343, 0344, 0346,	Dawa	0320	EIDCE I INE	0349, 0350
AMOi	0276		0348, 0349, 0350, 0372, 0382, 0463,	Daytron	0007, 0008, 0026, 0323, 0343	FIRST LINE Firstline	0342, 0343, 0350 0277, 0282, 0320,
Amplivision	0161, 0282, 0321, 0342		0470, 0472	De Graaf	0346	Phstine	0323
Amstrad	0320, 0323, 0337,	Candle	0008, 0026, 0050,	Decca	0282, 0320, 0342,	Fisher	0019, 0161, 0282,
Timotrau	0340, 0343		0057		0349, 0350		0339, 0342, 0344,
Amtron	0058	Capsonic	0337	Dell	0145, 0245		0351
Anam	0179, 0343	Carena	0320	Denver	0358, 0362	Flint	0320, 0350
Anam National	0052, 0058	Carnivale	0050	Desmet	0320, 0349, 0350	Formenti	0171, 0277, 0336,
Anglo	0323, 0343	Carrefour	0344	Diamant	0320		0339, 0342, 0349
Anitech	0171, 0320, 0323,	Carver	0010	Diamond	0277	Formenti/Phoenix	
A	0337, 0343	Cascade Casio	0320, 0323, 0343 0367	DiamondVision Dimensia	0135, 0143	Fortress Fraba	0336, 0339 0161, 0320
Ansonic	0161, 0168, 0320, 0323, 0341, 0343	Casio	0320, 0349, 0350	Disney	0219	Friac	0161, 0320
AOC	0008, 0026, 0050,	CCE	0183, 0282	Dixi	0282, 0320, 0323,	Frontech	0282, 0323, 0337,
пос	0053	Celebrity	0055, 0107	2	0343, 0349, 0350	1101110011	0343, 0346, 0347
Apex	0039, 0111, 0217	Celera	0039	Dream Vision	0461, 0498	Fujitsu	0059, 0069, 0074,
Arcam	0277, 0282	Centurion	0320, 0349, 0350	DTS	0323, 0343		0075, 0282
Arcam Delta	0342	Century	0339	Dual	0282, 0320, 0342	Fujitsu General	
Aristona	0320, 0349, 0350	CGE	0161, 0171	Dual-Tec	0342, 0343	Fujitsu Siemens	0504, 0505, 0507,
Arthur Martin	0321	Changhong	0039	Dumont	0008, 0030, 0062,	. .	0510, 0511
ASA	0339, 0347	Chimei	0273		0282, 0339, 0341,	Funai	0051, 0058, 0059,
Asberg	0171, 0320, 0350	Cimline Citizen	0323, 0343 0007, 0008, 0026,	Durabrand	0342 0031, 0051, 0179,		0112, 0113, 0115, 0118, 0119, 0179,
Astra Asuka	0343 0277, 0282, 0337,	Citizen	0050, 0058	Durabrand	0215		0337
Asuka	0340, 0342	City	0323, 0343	Dux	0349	Futuretech	0058, 0179
Atlantic	0277, 0320, 0342,	Clarion	0179	Dwin	0178	Galaxi	0320, 0351
	0349, 0350	Clarivox	0349	Dynatron	0320, 0349, 0350	Galaxis	0161, 0320
Atori	0323, 0343	Clatronic	0161, 0171, 0282,	Dynex	0228, 0231	Gateway	0176, 0177, 0241
Auchan	0321		0320, 0323, 0337,	Elbe	0161, 0168, 0282,	GBC	0323, 0343, 0344
Audiosonic	0161, 0282, 0320,		0340, 0342, 0343,		0320	GE	0008, 0021, 0023,
	0340, 0342, 0343,	G) 4G	0350, 0351	Elcit	0339		0026, 0027, 0031,
	0349, 0350	CMS	0277	Electa	0348		0034, 0049, 0052,
AudioTon	0161, 0282, 0342	CMS Hightec	0282	ELECTRO TECH		Geart Carina	0056, 0209
Audiovox	0058, 0179, 0194	Coby Colortyme	0197 0008, 0026	Electroband Electrograph	0055, 0107 0176	Geant Casino GEC	0321 0282, 0320, 0342,
Autovox	0171	Colortyme Commercial Sol		Electrograph Electrohome	0008, 0026, 0052,	OLC	0282, 0320, 0342, 0347, 0349, 0350
Autovox	0171, 0282, 0337, 0339, 0342	Commercial 301	0021	Licentifie	0008, 0020, 0032,	Geloso	0347, 0349, 0330
Aventura	0051	Concerto	0008, 0026	Element	0230	General Technic	
Awa	0277, 0282	Concorde	0323, 0343				•

Genexxa	0320, 0340, 0347,	Infinity	0010	Lifetec	0320, 0323, 0337,	Multitech	0058, 0161, 0179,
<i>депехха</i>	0350	InFocus	0250, 0327, 0363,	Effectee	0343	Mannen	0183, 0277, 0282,
GFM	0128, 0227	ini ocus	0479, 0508	Lloyds	0323		0320, 0323, 0341,
Giant	0282	Ingelen	0347	Loewe	0161, 0168, 0265,		0342, 0343, 0344,
Gibralter			0323, 0343	Lucwe			0346, 0349
Gibrailer	0008, 0030, 0050,	Ingersol		I Onto	0320, 0330, 0352 0339, 0349, 0350	Manuelean	,
C-14771	0062	Initial	0153	Loewe Opta		Murphy	0277, 0342
GoldHand	0277	Inno Hit	0171, 0282, 0320,	Logik	0054	NAD	0026, 0031, 0111
Goldline	0320		0323, 0340, 0342,	Luma	0320, 0323, 0346,	Naonis	0346
GoldStar	0007, 0008, 0012,		0343, 0349, 0350		0349	NEC	0008, 0026, 0050,
	0026, 0031, 0050,	Innovation	0337, 0343	Lumatron	0282, 0320, 0346,		0052, 0053, 0072,
	0053, 0161, 0277,	Insignia	0131, 0228, 0236,		0349, 0350		0103, 0282, 0344
	0282, 0320, 0323,		0238	Lux May	0350	Neckermann	0161, 0282, 0320,
	0342, 0343, 0346,	Inteq	0030	Luxman	0008, 0026		0339, 0342, 0346,
	0349, 0350	Interactive	0161	Luxor	0282, 0342, 0346		0349, 0350, 0351
Goodmans	0246, 0272, 0282,	Interbuy	0323, 0343	LXI	0010, 0019, 0021,	NEI	0320, 0349, 0350
Coodmans	0320, 0323, 0337,	Interfunk	0161, 0320, 0339,		0026, 0027, 0031,	Net-TV	0176
	0343, 0344, 0349,	Interrunk	0347, 0349, 0350		0049, 0111	Neufunk	0320, 0323
	0350, 0462, 0473,	International	0277	M Electronic	0342, 0343, 0345,	New Tech	0343, 0350
				WI Electronic			
C	0477	Intervision	0161, 0282, 0320,	MAG	0347, 0349, 0350	New World	0340
Gorenje	0161, 0351		0337, 0341, 0342	MAG	0096	NewTech	0282, 0320, 0323
GPM	0340	Irradio	0171, 0320, 0323,	Magnadyne	0339, 0341, 0349	Nicamagic	0277, 0342
GPX	0129		0340, 0343, 0349,	Magnafon	0171, 0277, 0341,	Nikkai	0277, 0282, 0320,
Gradiente	0240		0350		0342		0323, 0337, 0340,
Graetz	0347	Isukai	0320, 0340	Magnavox	0008, 0009, 0010,		0342, 0349, 0350
Granada	0171, 0282, 0320,	ITC	0282, 0342		0013, 0026, 0032,	Nikko	0026, 0031, 0050
	0321, 0342, 0344,	ITS	0277, 0320, 0340,		0033, 0048, 0050,	Nobliko	0171, 0277, 0341,
	0346, 0349, 0350		0348, 0350		0128, 0211, 0212,		0342
Grandin	0340, 0343, 0348,	ITT	0343, 0347		0224, 0226, 0239	Nokia	0347
	0349	ITV	0320, 0343, 0349	Magnum	0337, 0343	Norcent	0201
Gronic	0282	Janeil	0057	Majestic	0054	Nordic	0282
Grundig	0160, 0161, 0171,	JBL	0010	Mandor	0337	Nordmende	0339, 0345, 0347,
Orunuig						Norumenae	
	0310, 0320	JC Penney	0007, 0008, 0026,	Manesth	0282, 0320, 0337,	NT 1	0350
Grunpy	0058, 0059, 0179		0027, 0049, 0053,		0342, 0349, 0350	Nordvision	0349
Haier	0157, 0233		0056	Marantz	0008, 0010, 0026,	Novatronic	0320
Halifax	0277, 0282, 0337,	JCB	0055, 0107		0050, 0204, 0320,	Oceanic	0321, 0347
	0342	Jensen	0008, 0026		0349, 0350	Okano	0161, 0320, 0351
Hallmark	0008, 0026, 0031	JVC	0012, 0014, 0015,	Marelli	0339	Olevia	0102, 0199, 0200,
Hampton	0277, 0282, 0342		0056, 0064, 0065,	Mark	0277, 0282, 0320,		0207, 0222
Hanseatic	0161, 0168, 0282,		0067, 0169, 0174,		0323, 0349, 0350	ONCEAS	0342
	0320, 0323, 0342,		0297, 0314, 0344,	Masuda	0282	Onwa	0058, 0179
	0343, 0344, 0349,		0350, 0375	Matsui	0282, 0320, 0323,	Opera	0320
	0350	Kaisui	0277, 0282, 0320,	11241541	0342, 0343, 0344,	Oppo	0130
Hantarex	0320, 0323, 0343	1111/41	0323, 0340, 0342,		0346, 0349, 0350,	Optimus	0017, 0019
Hantor	0320, 0323, 0343		0343, 0348		0455	Optoma	0144
		Vamasania		Matsushita			0178
Harman/Kardoi		Kamosonic	0342		0017	Optonica	
Harvard	0058, 0179	Kamp	0277, 0342	Maxent	0147, 0176	Orbit	0320, 0350
Harwood	0320, 0323	Kapsch	0347	Mediator	0320, 0349, 0350	Orion	0043, 0146, 0283,
Havermy	0178	Karcher	0161, 0320, 0342,	Medion	0320, 0337, 0343		0320, 0323, 0328,
HCM	0282, 0320, 0323,		0343, 0349	Megapower	0140		0343, 0349, 0350
	0337, 0342, 0343,	Kawasho	0008, 0026, 0055,	Megatron	0026, 0031	Orline	0320
	0348		0277	MElectronic	0277, 0282, 0320,	Osaki	0282, 0320, 0337,
Hema	0282, 0323	KEC	0179		0323		0340, 0342
Hewlett Packar		Kendo	0161, 0320, 0341,	Melvox	0321	Oso	0340
Higashi	0277		0346	Memorex	0019, 0026, 0031,	Otto Versand	0282, 0320, 0336,
HiLine	0320	Kenwood	0008, 0026, 0050		0053, 0054, 0137,		0342, 0344, 0348,
Hinari	0320, 0323, 0340,	KIC	0282		0215, 0323, 0343		0349, 0350
Timari	0343, 0344, 0349,	Kingsley	0277, 0342	Memphis	0323, 0343	Pael	0277, 0342
	0350	KLH	0039	Mercury	0320, 0323	Palladium	0161, 0282, 0320,
TT'				•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ranaulum	
Hisawa	0321, 0340, 0348	Kloss Novabeam	0057, 0058	Metz	0339	D.1 .	0342, 0351
Hisense	0247	Kneissel	0161, 0168, 0320	MGA	0008, 0026, 0031,	Palsonic	0282
Hitachi	0008, 0012, 0026,	Kolster	0320, 0350		0050 0053		0000 0000
				3.6	0050, 0053	Panama	0277, 0282, 0320,
	0066, 0084, 0092,	Konka	0340	Micromaxx	0337, 0343	Panama	0323, 0337, 0342,
	0093, 0120, 0172,	Konka Korpel	0340 0320, 0349, 0350	Microstar	0337, 0343 0337, 0343		0323, 0337, 0342, 0343
	0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270,	Konka Korpel Korting	0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339		0337, 0343 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023,	Panama Panasonic	0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020,
	0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320,	Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos	0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320	Microstar	0337, 0343 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056,		0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035,
	0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270,	Konka Korpel Korting	0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339	Microstar	0337, 0343 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023,		0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020,
	0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320,	Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos	0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320	Microstar	0337, 0343 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056,		0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035,
	0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347,	Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda	0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058,	Microstar Midland Minerva	0337, 0343 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171		0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163,
	0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448,	Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda	0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282,	Microstar Midland Minerva Minoka	0337, 0343 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350		0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286,
Hornyphon	0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467	Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV	0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342	Microstar Midland Minerva Minoka Mintek	0337, 0343 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153		0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320,
Hornyphon Hoshai	0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350	Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV	0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282	Microstar Midland Minerva Minoka	0337, 0343 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031,	Panasonic	0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356
Hoshai	0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340	Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV Kyoto Lasat	0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161	Microstar Midland Minerva Minoka Mintek	0337, 0343 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084,	Panasonic Panavision	0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320
Hoshai Huanyu	0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342	Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV Kyoto Lasat Lenco	0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343	Microstar Midland Minerva Minoka Mintek	0337, 0343 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150,	Panasonic	0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277,
Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi	0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342	Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir	0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0323, 0343	Microstar Midland Minerva Minoka Mintek	0337, 0343 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320,	Panasonic Panavision Pathe Cinema	0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342
Hoshai Huanyu	0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282, 0323,	Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV Kyoto Lasat Lenco	0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0323, 0343, 0343, 0320, 0337, 0349,	Microstar Midland Minerva Minoka Mintek	0337, 0343 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350,	Panasonic Panavision Pathe Cinema Pausa	0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343
Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper	0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342, 0342, 0343, 0342, 0343	Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco	0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0323, 0342, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350	Microstar Midland Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi	0337, 0343 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376	Panasonic Panavision Pathe Cinema	0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343 0021, 0023, 0031,
Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi	0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282, 0343, 0342, 0343, 0342, 0343, 0328, 0320, 0321,	Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir	0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0323, 0342, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066,	Microstar Midland Minerva Minoka Mintek	0337, 0343 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171,	Panasonic Panavision Pathe Cinema Pausa Penney	0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111
Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper	0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342, 0342, 0342, 0343, 0342, 0343, 0342, 0343, 0342, 0344, 0337, 0342, 0344, 0348,	Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco	0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0323, 0342, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066, 0116, 0117, 0140,	Microstar Midland Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi Mivar	0337, 0343 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171, 0277, 0282, 0342	Panasonic Panavision Pathe Cinema Pausa Penney Perdio	0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111 0277, 0320
Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper Hypson	0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0382, 0342, 0342, 0342, 0342, 0342, 0342, 0342, 0342, 0343, 0342, 0343, 0344, 0349, 0350	Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco	0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0323, 0343, 0343, 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066, 0116, 0117, 0140, 0161, 0164, 0175,	Microstar Midland Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi Mivar Monivision	0337, 0343 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171, 0277, 0282, 0342 0140	Panasonic Panavision Pathe Cinema Pausa Penney Perdio Perfekt	0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111 0277, 0320
Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper Hypson	0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342, 0342, 0342, 0342, 0342, 0342, 0343, 0342, 0344, 0349, 0350 0341, 0337, 0342, 0348, 0349, 0350 0141	Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco	0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066, 0116, 0117, 0140, 0161, 0164, 0175, 0195, 0269, 0277,	Microstar Midland Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi Mivar	0337, 0343 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171, 0277, 0282, 0342 0140 Ward	Panasonic Panavision Pathe Cinema Pausa Penney Perdio	0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111 0277, 0320 0320 0008, 0009, 0010,
Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper Hypson Hyundai Iberia	0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342, 0343, 0382, 0344, 0349, 0350 0341, 0337, 0342, 0344, 0349, 0350 0141 0320	Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco	0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0323, 0342, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066, 0116, 0117, 0140, 0161, 0164, 0175, 0195, 0269, 0277, 0282, 0300, 0309,	Microstar Midland Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi Mivar Monivision Montgomery V	0337, 0343 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171, 0277, 0282, 0342 0140 Ward	Panasonic Panavision Pathe Cinema Pausa Penney Perdio Perfekt	0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111 0277, 0320 0320 0008, 0009, 0010, 0012, 0026, 0050,
Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper Hypson	0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342, 0342, 0342, 0342, 0342, 0342, 0343, 0342, 0344, 0349, 0350 0341, 0337, 0342, 0348, 0349, 0350 0141	Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco	0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0342, 0343 0323, 0342, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066, 0116, 0117, 0140, 0161, 0164, 0175, 0195, 0269, 0277, 0282, 0300, 0309, 0317, 0320, 0323,	Microstar Midland Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi Mivar Monivision	0337, 0343 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171, 0277, 0282, 0342 0140 Ward	Panasonic Panavision Pathe Cinema Pausa Penney Perdio Perfekt	0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111 0277, 0320 0320 0008, 0009, 0010,
Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper Hypson Hyundai Iberia	0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342, 0343, 0382, 0344, 0349, 0350 0341, 0337, 0342, 0344, 0349, 0350 0141 0320	Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco	0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0323, 0342, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066, 0116, 0117, 0140, 0161, 0164, 0175, 0195, 0269, 0277, 0282, 0300, 0309,	Microstar Midland Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi Mivar Monivision Montgomery V	0337, 0343 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171, 0277, 0282, 0342 0140 Ward	Panasonic Panavision Pathe Cinema Pausa Penney Perdio Perfekt	0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111 0277, 0320 0320 0008, 0009, 0010, 0012, 0026, 0050,
Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper Hypson Hyundai Iberia	0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282, 0323, 0342, 0343, 0349, 0350 0341, 0337, 0342, 0348, 0349, 0350 0141 0320 0277, 0282, 0320, 0321, 037, 0342, 0349, 0350 0141	Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco	0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0342, 0343 0323, 0342, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066, 0116, 0117, 0140, 0161, 0164, 0175, 0195, 0269, 0277, 0282, 0300, 0309, 0317, 0320, 0323,	Microstar Midland Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi Mivar Monivision Montgomery V Motion	0337, 0343 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171, 0277, 0282, 0342 0140 Ward 0054 0171	Panasonic Panavision Pathe Cinema Pausa Penney Perdio Perfekt	0323, 0337, 0342, 0343, 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111 0277, 0320 0320 0008, 0009, 0010, 0012, 0026, 0050, 0052, 0053, 0161,
Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper Hypson Hyundai Iberia	0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0282, 0323, 0342, 0343, 0342, 0344, 0349, 0350 0141 0320 0277, 0282, 0323, 0342, 0343, 0342, 0349, 0350 0141 0320 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0342, 0343, 0350 0141 0320 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0340, 0342, 0343, 0350	Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco	0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0323, 0342, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066, 0116, 0117, 0140, 0161, 0164, 0175, 0195, 0269, 0277, 0282, 0300, 0309, 0317, 0320, 0323, 0328, 0342, 0343, 0346, 0349, 0350,	Microstar Midland Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi Mivar Monivision Montgomery V Motion Motorola	0337, 0343 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171, 0277, 0282, 0342 0140 Ward 0054 0171 0052, 0178 0008, 0026, 0050,	Panasonic Panavision Pathe Cinema Pausa Penney Perdio Perfekt Philco	0323, 0337, 0342, 0343, 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111 0277, 0320 0320 0008, 0009, 0010, 0012, 0026, 0050, 0052, 0053, 0161, 0171, 0320, 0339 0282, 0342
Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper Hypson Hyundai Iberia ICE	0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342, 0342, 0343, 0342, 0343, 0344, 0345, 0349, 0350 0141 0320 0277, 0282, 0320, 0321, 0342, 0343, 0350 0277, 0282, 0320, 0321, 0342, 0343, 0350 0141 0320 0277, 0282, 0320, 0321, 0342, 0343, 0350 0277	Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco	0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0323, 0343, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066, 0116, 0117, 0140, 0161, 0164, 0175, 0195, 0269, 0277, 0282, 0300, 0309, 0317, 0320, 0323, 0328, 0342, 0343, 0346, 0349, 0350, 0366, 0368, 0377,	Microstar Midland Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi Mivar Monivision Montgomery V Motion Motorola MTC	0337, 0343 0337, 0343 0037, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171, 0277, 0282, 0342 0140 Ward 0054 0171 0052, 0178 0008, 0026, 0050, 0053, 0161, 0277	Panasonic Panavision Pathe Cinema Pausa Penney Perdio Perfekt Philco	0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111 0277, 0320 0320 0008, 0009, 0010, 0012, 0026, 0050, 0052, 0053, 0161, 0171, 0320, 0339 0282, 0342 0008, 0009, 0010,
Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper Hypson Hyundai Iberia ICE	0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342, 0343, 0342, 0343, 0342, 0344, 0350 0141 0320 0277, 0282, 0320, 0321, 0337, 0342, 0348, 0349, 0350 0141 0320 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0340, 0342, 0343, 0350 0277 0148, 0153	Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco LG	0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0323, 0342, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066, 0116, 0117, 0140, 0161, 0164, 0175, 0195, 0269, 0277, 0282, 0300, 0309, 0317, 0320, 0323, 0328, 0342, 0343, 0328, 0342, 0343, 0366, 0349, 0350, 0366, 0368, 0377, 0466, 0471, 0478	Microstar Midland Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi Mivar Monivision Montgomery V Motion Motorola	0337, 0343 0337, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171, 0277, 0282, 0342 0140 Ward 0054 0171 0052, 0178 0008, 0026, 0050,	Panasonic Panavision Pathe Cinema Pausa Penney Perdio Perfekt Philco	0323, 0337, 0342, 0343 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111 0277, 0320 0008, 0009, 0010, 0012, 0026, 0050, 0052, 0053, 0161, 0171, 0320, 0339 0282, 0342 0008, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0026, 0050, 0091, 0011, 0012, 0032, 0008, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0032, 0011, 0011, 0012, 0032, 0011, 0011, 0012, 0032,
Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper Hypson Hyundai Iberia ICE ICeS Ilo IMA	0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282, 0323, 0342, 0343, 0349, 0350 0141 0320 0277, 0282, 0320, 0321, 0337, 0342, 0349, 0350 0141 0320 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0342, 0343, 0349, 0350 0141 0320 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0340, 0342, 0343, 0350 0277 0148, 0153 0058	Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco LG	0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066, 0116, 0117, 0140, 0161, 0164, 0175, 0195, 0269, 0277, 0282, 0300, 0309, 0317, 0320, 0323, 0328, 0342, 0343, 0346, 0349, 0350, 0366, 0368, 0377, 0466, 0471, 0478 0164	Microstar Midland Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi Mivar Monivision Montgomery V Motion Motorola MTC	0337, 0343 0337, 0343 0037, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171, 0277, 0282, 0342 0140 Ward 0054 0171 0052, 0178 0008, 0026, 0050, 0053, 0161, 0277	Panasonic Panavision Pathe Cinema Pausa Penney Perdio Perfekt Philco	0323, 0337, 0342, 0343, 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111 0277, 0320 0320 0008, 0009, 0010, 0012, 0026, 0050, 0052, 0053, 0161, 0171, 0320, 0339 0282, 0342 0008, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0026, 0050, 0052, 0053, 0161, 0171, 0320, 0339 0282, 0342 0008, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0032, 0048, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0032, 0048, 0049, 0052, 0055, 0052, 0053, 0052, 0052, 0053, 0052,
Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper Hypson Hyundai Iberia ICE	0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282, 0323, 0342, 0343, 0342, 0344, 0349, 0350 0141 0320 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0342, 0343, 0344, 0342, 0348, 0350 0277 0148, 0153 0058 0161, 0171, 0320,	Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco LG	0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0323, 0342, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066, 0116, 0117, 0140, 0161, 0164, 0175, 0195, 0269, 0277, 0282, 0300, 0309, 0317, 0320, 0323, 0328, 0342, 0343, 0346, 0349, 0350, 0366, 0368, 0377, 0466, 0471, 0478 0164	Microstar Midland Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi Mivar Monivision Montgomery V Motion Motorola MTC	0337, 0343 0337, 0343 0037, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171, 0277, 0282, 0342 0140 Ward 0054 0171 0052, 0178 0008, 0026, 0050, 0053, 0161, 0277	Panasonic Panavision Pathe Cinema Pausa Penney Perdio Perfekt Philco	0323, 0337, 0342, 0343, 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111 0277, 0320 0320 0008, 0009, 0010, 0012, 0026, 0050, 0052, 0053, 0161, 0171, 0320, 0339 0282, 0342 0008, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0026, 0052, 0053, 0161, 0171, 0320, 0339 0282, 0342 0008, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0022, 0048, 0049, 0052, 0122, 0128, 0134,
Hoshai Huanyu Hygashi Hyper Hypson Hyundai Iberia ICE ICeS Ilo IMA	0093, 0120, 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0456, 0467 0320, 0350 0340 0277, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282, 0323, 0342, 0343, 0349, 0350 0141 0320 0277, 0282, 0320, 0321, 0337, 0342, 0349, 0350 0141 0320 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0342, 0343, 0349, 0350 0141 0320 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0337, 0340, 0342, 0343, 0350 0277 0148, 0153 0058	Konka Korpel Korting Kosmos Koyoda KTV Kyoto Lasat Lenco Lenoir Leyco LG	0340 0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339 0320 0343 0007, 0050, 0058, 0179, 0183, 0282, 0342 0277, 0282 0161 0323, 0343 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 0031, 0053, 0066, 0116, 0117, 0140, 0161, 0164, 0175, 0195, 0269, 0277, 0282, 0300, 0309, 0317, 0320, 0323, 0328, 0342, 0343, 0346, 0349, 0350, 0366, 0368, 0377, 0466, 0471, 0478 0164	Microstar Midland Minerva Minoka Mintek Mitsubishi Mivar Monivision Montgomery V Motion Motorola MTC	0337, 0343 0337, 0343 0037, 0343 0007, 0021, 0023, 0027, 0030, 0056, 0062 0171 0320, 0350 0153 0008, 0026, 0031, 0053, 0066, 0084, 0093, 0098, 0150, 0178, 0289, 0320, 0339, 0344, 0350, 0376 0161, 0168, 0171, 0277, 0282, 0342 0140 Ward 0054 0171 0052, 0178 0008, 0026, 0050, 0053, 0161, 0277	Panasonic Panavision Pathe Cinema Pausa Penney Perdio Perfekt Philco	0323, 0337, 0342, 0343, 0016, 0017, 0020, 0022, 0023, 0035, 0052, 0056, 0084, 0085, 0133, 0163, 0193, 0284, 0286, 0290, 0292, 0320, 0325, 0347, 0356 0320 0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342 0323, 0343 0021, 0023, 0031, 0050, 0111 0277, 0320 0320 0008, 0009, 0010, 0012, 0026, 0050, 0052, 0053, 0161, 0171, 0320, 0339 0282, 0342 0008, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0026, 0050, 0052, 0053, 0161, 0171, 0320, 0339 0282, 0342 0008, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0032, 0048, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0032, 0048, 0049, 0052, 0055, 0052, 0053, 0052, 0052, 0053, 0052,

	0000 0054 0055	5.1	0000		0000 0000 0000		0250
	0239, 0256, 0257,	Robotron	0339	Sonoko	0282, 0320, 0323,	Tesmet	0350
	0259, 0261, 0263,	Rowa	0277, 0282		0337, 0342, 0343,	Tevion	0337, 0343
	0267, 0280, 0281,	Royal Lux	0161	C 1	0349, 0350	Texet	0277, 0282, 0323,
	0287, 0296, 0299,	RTF	0339	Sonolor	0321, 0347	TD1	0342
	0301, 0303, 0305,	Runco	0030, 0050, 0062	Sontec	0161, 0320, 0349,	Thomson	0162, 0188, 0189,
	0313, 0319, 0320,	Saba	0298, 0322, 0339,	C	0350		0285, 0320, 0322,
	0324, 0333, 0339,	Caiaka	0345, 0347	Sony	0038, 0044, 0045,	Thorn	0342, 0345, 0350
	0342, 0349, 0350,	Saisho	0282, 0323, 0337,		0047, 0055, 0104,		0320, 0349
	0353, 0357, 0360,	C-1	0342, 0343		0105, 0107, 0110,	TMK	0008, 0026, 0031
	0380, 0383, 0452,	Salora	0346, 0347		0123, 0184, 0220,	TNCi	0030
Dhiling Magnayay	0459, 0460	Sambers Sampo	0171, 0341		0248, 0249, 0251, 0252, 0254, 0326,	Tokai Tokyo	0282, 0320, 0350
	0011, 0032, 0033	Sampo	0007, 0008, 0026,				0277, 0342
Phoenix	0161, 0277, 0320,	C	0050, 0176		0343, 0344, 0371,	Tomashi	0348
Phonola	0339, 0349, 0350	Samsung	0004, 0005, 0006,	Cound & Vision	0374, 0457, 0475	Toshiba	0018, 0019, 0040,
riioliola	0277, 0320, 0339,		0007, 0008, 0012,	Sound & Vision	0008, 0026, 0031,		0041, 0046, 0073,
Pilot	0349, 0350		0026, 0031, 0036,	Soundesign			0100, 0103, 0108,
	0007, 0008, 0050		0050, 0053, 0076,	Soundwave	0058, 0059, 0179		0109, 0111, 0121,
Pioneer	0008, 0026, 0094,		0077, 0079, 0114,		0320, 0349, 0350 0051		0132, 0166, 0208,
	0095, 0161, 0320,		0124, 0125, 0126,	Squareview SSS			0210, 0214, 0217,
	0345, 0347, 0349,		0127, 0139, 0161,		0008, 0058, 0179		0260, 0268, 0282,
Diantron	0350, 0458		0183, 0185, 0190,	Standard	0282, 0320, 0323,		0283, 0293, 0304,
Plantron	0320, 0323, 0337,		0191, 0258, 0264,		0340, 0342, 0343,		0306, 0307, 0329,
Diamania	0350		0277, 0282, 0320,	Camilian	0350	Teterisian	0344, 0355, 0454
Playsonic	0282		0323, 0334, 0337,	Starlite	0058, 0179, 0320,	Totevision	0007
Polaroid	0039, 0142, 0202,		0342, 0343, 0349,	C.	0323, 0349	Towada	0282, 0347
ъ	0234		0350, 0351, 0373,	Stenway	0348	Trakton	0282
Poppy	0323, 0343	0 1	0453, 0468	Stern	0346, 0347	Trans Continens	,
Portland	0007, 0008, 0026,	Sandra	0277, 0282, 0342	Strato	0320, 0323	Transtec	0277
	0053	Sansui	0043, 0109, 0320,	Stylandia	0282	Trident	0282
Prandoni-Prince	0171, 0346	~	0350	Sunkai	0343	Triumph	0320
Precision	0282, 0342	Sanyo	0008, 0019, 0068,	Sunstar	0320, 0323	Uher	0161, 0171, 0320,
Prima	0157, 0243, 0323,		0070, 0071, 0099,	Sunwood	0320, 0323, 0343,		0347, 0350
	0343, 0347		0161, 0168, 0223,		0350	Ultravox	0277, 0320, 0339,
Princeton	0140		0237, 0277, 0282,	Superla	0277, 0282, 0342		0341, 0342
Prism	0023, 0056		0288, 0295, 0323,	Superscan	0013, 0178	Unic Line	0320
Profex	0323, 0343		0342, 0344, 0369,	SuperTech	0277, 0320, 0323	United	0349
Profi-Tronic	0320, 0350		0469	Supra	0323, 0343	Universum	0161, 0171, 0282,
Proline	0320, 0350	SBR	0320, 0349	Supre-Macy	0057		0320, 0337, 0349,
Proscan	0021, 0027, 0049	Sceptre	0235, 0244	Supreme	0055, 0107		0350, 0351
Prosonic	0161, 0277, 0282,	Schaub Lorenz	0347	Susumu	0340	Univox	0320
	0320, 0342, 0349	Schneider	0282, 0316, 0318,	Sutron	0323, 0343	Vector Research	0050
Protech	0282, 0337, 0341,		0320, 0333, 0340,	SVA	0151	Vestel	0282, 0320, 0346,
	0342, 0343, 0349,		0342, 0349, 0350,	Sydney	0277, 0282, 0342		0347, 0349, 0350,
	0350		0382	Sylvania	0008, 0009, 0010,		0351
Proton	0008, 0012, 0026,	Scotch	0026, 0031		0011, 0013, 0026,	Vexa	0320, 0323, 0343,
	0031	Scott	0008, 0012, 0026,		0048, 0050, 0051,		0349
Protron	0196		0031, 0058, 0059,		0128, 0227, 0253	Victor	0015, 0344, 0350
PROVIEW	0096, 0246		0149, 0179	Symphonic	0051, 0058, 0062,	VIDEOLOGIC	0277
Provision	0320, 0349	Sears	0008, 0010, 0019,	• •	0128, 0179, 0215	Videologique	0277, 0282, 0340,
Pulsar	0008, 0030, 0062		0021, 0026, 0027,	Syntax	0199		0342
Pye	0256, 0320, 0349,		0031, 0049, 0051,	Syntax-Brillian	0199	VideoSystem	0320, 0350
•	0350, 0378		0059, 0111	Sysline	0349	Videotechnic	0277, 0282
Pymi	0323, 0343	SEG	0277, 0282, 0320,	Sytong	0277	Vidikron	0010
Quandra Vision	0321		0323, 0337, 0341,	Tandy	0178, 0282, 0336,	Vidtech	0008, 0026, 0031,
Quasar	0017, 0023, 0052,		0342, 0344, 0349,		0340, 0342, 0347		0053
	0056		0382	Tashiko	0277, 0282, 0342,	Viewsonic	0176, 0203, 0232,
Quelle	0282, 0320, 0337,	SEI	0320		0344, 0346		0364
Quene	0342, 0349, 0350	SEI-Sinudyne	0339, 0341, 0347	Tatung	0052, 0177, 0282,	Viking	0057
Questa	0344	Seleco	0344, 0346, 0347	Tutung	0320, 0342, 0349,	Viore	0148
Radialva	0320	Sencora	0323, 0343		0350	Visiola	0277, 0342
RadioShack	0019, 0021, 0031,	Sentra	0323	TCM	0337, 0343	Vision	0282, 0320, 0350
	0050, 0179, 0320	Serino	0277	Teac	0282, 0320	Vizio	0008, 0177, 0218,
RadioShack/Rea		Sharp	0000, 0001, 0002,	Tec	0282, 0323, 0342,	11210	0242, 0500, 0501,
1 Million index/ index	0007, 0008, 0012,	P	0003, 0007, 0008,	100	0343		0502, 0503, 0506
	0026, 0049, 0058		0012, 0026, 0060,	Technics	0017, 0023, 0056	Vortec	0320, 0349, 0350
Radiola	0282, 0320, 0349,		0088, 0089, 0091,	TechniSat	0274, 0496, 0497,	Voxson	0171, 0320, 0339,
radioid	0350		0138, 0165, 0170,	reeminate	0499	VOASOII	0346, 0347, 0350
Radiomarelli	0320, 0339		0178, 0198, 0229,	Techwood	0008, 0023, 0026,	Waltham	0282, 0320, 0342
Radiotone	0161, 0320, 0323,		0262, 0278, 0279,	reenwood	0056	Wards	0008, 0009, 0010,
Radiotolic	0350		0291, 0308, 0312,	TEDELEX	0282	wards	0026, 0031, 0048,
Rank	0344		0336, 0344, 0354,	Teknika	0007, 0008, 0010,		0049, 0050, 0053,
RCA	0008, 0021, 0024,		0370, 0449, 0450,	Tekinku	0012, 0026, 0053,		0054, 0059
RC/1	0025, 0026, 0027,		0451, 0464, 0474,		0054, 0058, 0059,	Watson	0320, 0349, 0350
	0042, 0049, 0052,		0476		0179	Watson Watt Radio	0277, 0341, 0342
	0053, 0063, 0136,	Sheng Chia	0178	Teleavia	0345	Waycon	0111
	0225	Shogun	0008	Telecor	0282, 0320	Wega	0320, 0339, 0344
Realistic	0019, 0031, 0050,	Siarem	0320, 0339, 0341	Telefunken	0320, 0322, 0345,	Wegavox	0323
	0179	Sierra	0320, 0350, 0341		0350	Weltblick	0282, 0320, 0349,
Recor	0320	Siesta	0161	Telegazi	0320	, CITOTION	0350
Redstar	0320	Signature	0054	Telemeister	0320	Westinghouse	0107, 0216, 0220
Reflex	0320	Silva	0277	Telesonic	0320	White Westinghouse	
Revox	0161, 0320, 0349,	Silver	0344	Telestar	0320	,, inc. ,, coungil	0037, 0090, 0277,
110.0/1	0350	Singer	0321, 0339, 0341	Teletech	0320, 0323, 0343,		0320, 0341, 0342,
Rex	0337, 0346, 0347	Sinudyne	0320, 0339, 0341,	10100011	0349		0349
RFT	0161, 0168, 0339	Sindayire	0349	Teleton	0282, 0342	Wincom	0101, 0106
Rhapsody	0277	Skantic	0347	Televideon	0277	Xrypton	0320
R-Line	0320, 0349, 0350	Solavox	0347	Televiso	0321	111 pton	5520
Roadstar	0323, 0337, 0340,	Sonitron	0161, 0282	Tensai	0282, 0320, 0323,		
roadstai	0323, 0337, 0340,	Jonnaton	0101, 0202	renoar	0340, 0343, 0350		
					,,,		

Yamaha	0008, 0026, 0050,	DIRECTV	1019, 1105,	, 1110,	Interfunk	1028	Otto Versand	1028
	0053, 0080, 0081,		1111, 1113,	, 1116,	Intervision	1009, 1026	Palladium	1008, 1027, 1029,
	0082, 0083, 0086,		1122		Irradio	1008, 1029, 1031		1031
	0087		1018		ITT	1027	Panasonic	1000, 1022, 1044,
Yamishi	0282, 0320		1018		ITV	1009, 1025, 1031	ranasome	1055, 1068, 1072,
Yokan	0320		1009, 1027.	1028	JC Penney			
				, 1028	JC reilley	1064, 1065, 1068,		1085, 1090, 1091,
Yoko	0161, 0277, 0282,		1026, 1028			1070, 1071		1120, 1121, 1214
	0320, 0323, 0337,		1114		JCL	1068	Pathe Marconi	1027
	0340, 0342, 0343,	Dynatech	1069		JVC	1007, 1018, 1027,	Perdio	1026
	0349, 0350	Echostar	1018			1039, 1064, 1065,	Philco	1008, 1068
Yorx	0340	Elbe	1009			1066, 1067, 1078,	Philips	1006, 1013, 1028,
Zanussi	0282, 0346		1008			1089, 1092, 1093,	F	1035, 1040, 1045,
Zenith	0008, 0028, 0029,		1071			1094, 1095, 1113,		1046, 1050, 1058,
Zemui			1071					
	0030, 0031, 0054,					1208, 1209, 1212,		1059, 1061, 1068,
	0061, 0062		1008			1213, 1215, 1218		1076, 1101, 1110,
		Elta	1008, 1009,	, 1029	Kaisui	1008, 1029		1113, 1116, 1117,
	_	Emerson	1008, 1020,	, 1068,	Karcher	1028		1122, 1126, 1210,
VCR			1069, 1071		Kendo	1008, 1024, 1025,		1211
	1016		1009, 1025			1030	Philips Magnavox	
ABS	1016				V			1028
Adventura	1069		1008, 1029		Kenwood	1027, 1064, 1065	Phonola	
Adyson	1008		1018		Kodak	1068, 1071	Pilot	1071
Aiwa	1024, 1026, 1027,	Ferguson	1027		Korpel	1008, 1029	Pioneer	1028, 1036
	1069	Fidelity	1008, 1026		Kyoto	1008	Polaroid	1088, 1099
Akai	1021, 1027		1028		Lenco	1025	Portland	1009, 1025, 1030
			1026, 1027,	1028	Leyco	1008, 1029	Prinz	1026
Akiba	1008, 1029				LG		Profex	1029
Akura	1008, 1027, 1029		1008, 1024,	, 1029,	LG	1010, 1026, 1031,		
Alba	1008, 1009, 1024,		1031			1047, 1054, 1056,	Proline	1026
	1025, 1029, 1030	Fisher	1065			1071, 1103, 1221	Proscan	1019
Alienware	1016	Flint	1024		Lifetec	1024	Prosonic	1009, 1024
Ambassador	1030	Formenti/Phoenix	1028		Linksys	1016	Pulsar	1114
			1030		Lloyd's	1069	Pye	1028, 1102
American High			1068		•			1065
Amstrad	1008, 1009, 1026	3			Loewe Opta	1028, 1031	Quarter	
Anitech	1008, 1029	3	1026		Logik	1008, 1029	Quartz	1065
Apex	1088	Funai	1026, 1069		Lumatron	1009, 1025	Quasar	1068
ASA	1028, 1031	Galaxy	1026		Luxor	1008	Quelle	1026, 1028
			1069		LXI	1071	Radialva	1008
Asha	1070		1016		M Electronic	1026	RadioShack	1071
Asuka	1008, 1026, 1028,	•						
	1029, 1031		1029, 1030		Magnavox	1020, 1068, 1114,	RadioShack/Rea	
Audio Dynamic	s 1064		1068, 1070			1126		1065, 1068, 1069,
Audiosonic	1009	GEC	1028		Magnin	1071		1070, 1071
Audiovox	1071	Geloso	1029		Manesth	1008, 1029	Radiola	1028
		General	1030		Marantz	1028, 1064, 1065,	Radix	1071
Baird	1009, 1025, 1026,	General Technic				1068	Randex	1071
	1027		1018		Mark	1009	RCA	
Bang & Olufsen							KCA	1019, 1068, 1070,
Basic Line	1008, 1009, 1024,		1008, 1029		Marta	1071		1075, 1110, 1113,
	1025, 1029, 1030	Goldstar	1026, 1031,	, 1064,	Matsui	1024, 1031		1122, 1125
Baur	1028		1071		Matsushita	1068	Realistic	1065, 1068, 1069,
	1070	Goodmans	1008, 1009.	1025	Media Center PC	1016		1070, 1071
Beaumark			1026, 1029,		Mediator	1028	ReplayTV	1022, 1123
Bell & Howell	1065			, 1050,				,
Bestar	1009, 1025, 1030		1031		Medion	1024	Rex	1027
Black Panther L	ine		1069		MEI	1068	RFT	1008, 1028, 1030
	1009, 1025	Graetz	1027		Memorex	1023, 1026, 1031,	Ricavision	1016
Blaupunkt	1028	Granada	1028			1065, 1068, 1069,	Roadstar	1008, 1009, 1025,
Bondstec	1008, 1030	Grandin	1008, 1009,	. 1025.		1070, 1071, 1098,		1029, 1031
			1026, 1029.			1114	Royal	1008
Broksonic	1100		1031	, 1030,	Memphis	1008, 1029	Runco	1114
Bush	1008, 1009, 1024,							
	1025, 1029, 1049,		1028, 1029		MGN Technology		Saba	1027
	1051, 1063, 1217	Hanseatic	1009, 1028,	, 1031	Micromaxx	1024	Saisho	1024, 1029
Calix	1071	Harley Davidson	1069		Microsoft	1016	Samsung	1002, 1034, 1041,
Candle	1070, 1071	Harman/Kardon	1064		Microstar	1024		1043, 1057, 1060,
Canon	1068	Harwood	1008		Migros	1026		1070, 1084, 1110,
			1008, 1029		Mind	1016		1116, 1122, 1124,
Cathay	1009		1065, 1025					
Catron	1030	Headquarter Hewlett Packard			Mitsubishi Motorola	1026, 1028, 1079 1068	Comuni	1220, 1222 1008, 1030
CGE	1026, 1027			1024			Samurai	
Cimline	1008, 1024, 1029		1008, 1009,	, 1024,	MTC	1070	Sanky	1114
CineVision	1104		1029		Multitech	1008, 1026, 1028,	Sansui	1023, 1027, 1106,
Citizen	1070, 1071	Hisawa	1024			1029, 1030, 1069,		1115
Clatronic	1008, 1030	Hitachi	1011, 1026,	, 1027,		1070	Sanyo	1032, 1065, 1070
Colortyme	1064		1028, 1046.		Murphy	1026	Saville	1009
			1110	, 1002	NEC	1027, 1064, 1065	SBR	1028
Condor	1009, 1025, 1030							
Craig	1070, 1071	Howard Compute			Neckermann	1027, 1028	Schaub Lorenz	1026, 1027
Crown	1008, 1009, 1025,		1016		NEI	1028	Schneider	1008, 1009, 1024,
	1029, 1030		1016		Nesco	1008, 1029		1025, 1026, 1028,
Curtis Mathes	1064, 1068, 1070	HTS	1018		Nikkai	1008, 1009, 1030		1029, 1030, 1031
Cybernex	1070		1111, 1113,	, 1122	Nikko	1071	Sears	1065, 1068, 1071
		Hughes Network			Niveus Media	1016	SEG	1008, 1009, 1029
CyberPower	1016		1110, 1116		Noblex	1070	SEI-Sinudyne	1028
Daewoo	1009, 1025, 1030,						•	
	1038, 1069, 1223		1012, 1110,	, 1113	Nokia	1009, 1027	Seleco	1027
Dansai	1008, 1009, 1029		1016		Nordmende	1027	Sentra	1008, 1030
Dantax	1024	Hypson	1008, 1009,	, 1024,	Northgate	1016	Sentron	1008, 1029
Daytron	1009, 1025		1029		Oceanic	1026, 1027	Sharp	1003, 1033, 1077,
			1016		Okano	1008, 1009, 1024	*	1107, 1127, 1219
DBX Da Granf	1064		1030		Olympus	1068	Shintom	1008, 1029
De Graaf	1028				* *			
Decca	1026, 1027, 1028		1026	1025	Optimus	1071	Shivaki	1031
Dell	1016		1008, 1009,		Orion	1023, 1024, 1051,	Shogun	1070
Denko	1008		1028, 1029,	, 1030		1115, 1217	Siemens	1031
DiamondVision		Innovation	1024		Orson	1026	Silva	1031
			1068		Osaki	1008, 1026, 1029,	Silver	1009
DigiFusion	1014		1008, 1031		J	1031	Singer	1068
			-555, 1051			-50.	~6vi	- 300

Sinudyne	1028	Accurian	2142	Dual	2380	LG	2002, 2033, 2038,
Solavox	1030	Advent	2155, 2251	Durabrand	2136		2057, 2129, 2133,
Sonic Blue	1022, 1123	AEG	2362	DVX	2355		2189, 2191, 2223,
Sonneclair	1008	Airis	2364	Easy Home	2359		2238, 2270, 2288,
Sonoko Sontec	1009, 1025 1031	Aiwa Akai	2322 2145, 2177, 2179,	Eclipse E-Dem	2354 2364	Life	2335, 2373, 2375 2182
Sony	1001, 1016, 1048,	Akai	2248	Electrohome	2362	Lifetec	2182
Sony	1053, 1073, 1074,	Akura	2356	Elin	2362	Limit	2355
	1080, 1081, 1082,	Alba	2064, 2165, 2186,	Elta	2341, 2361, 2362	Liquid Video	2158
	1083, 1108, 1118,		2337, 2346	Emerson	2129, 2137, 2150	Liteon	2043, 2051, 2142
G. 1	1216	Alco	2149	Enterprise	2129	Loewe	2320
Stack Stack 9	1016 1016	Alize Allegro	2361 2133	Enzer Epson	2380 2247	LogicLab Magnavox	2355 2025, 2050, 2137,
Standard	1009, 1025	Amitech	2362	ESA	2137	Magnavox	2150, 2159, 2224,
Stern	1009, 1023	Amphion Media		Finlux	2354, 2362, 2367		2230, 2358
STS	1068	1	2195	Fintec	2377	Magnex	2367
Sunkai	1024	AMW	2195, 2363	Fisher	2134	Majestic	2360
Sunstar	1026	Apex	2030, 2124, 2125,	Funai	2137	Marantz	2328
Suntronic	1026		2126, 2127, 2130,	Gateway	2051	Marquant	2362
Sunwood Superscan	1008, 1029 1020	Apple	2131 2241	GE Gericom	2029, 2131, 2156 2351	Matsui McIntosh	2148, 2378 2199
Sylvania	1020, 1068, 1069,	Arrgo	2138	GFM	2226	Mecotek	2362
Syrvania	1102, 1126	Asono	2364	Giec	2382	Medion	2182
Symphonic	1008, 1069, 1126	Aspire	2152, 2222	Global Solutions	s 2355	Memorex	2028, 2145, 2234
Systemax	1016	Astar	2240	Global Sphere	2355	MiCO	2354, 2382
Tagar Systems	1016	ATACOM	2364	Go Video	2133, 2213	Micromaxx	2182
Taisho	1024	Audiovox	2061, 2149	Goodmans	2165, 2280, 2291,	Microsoft	2156
Tandberg	1009 1065	Avious	2367 2363		2358, 2371, 2376, 2382	Microstar	2182 2362
Tandy Tashiko	1026, 1071	Awa Axion	2249	GPX	2382 2227	Minoka Minowa	2362
Tatung	1026, 1071	Bang & Olufsen		Gradiente	2151	Mintek	2131, 2245
TCM	1015, 1024, 1042	Baze	2367	Graetz	2380	Mitsubishi	2003
Teac	1009, 1069	BBK	2364	Greenhill	2131	Mizuda	2358, 2359
Tec	1008, 1009, 1030	Bellagio	2363	Grundig	2349	Monyka	2380
Technics	1068	Best Buy	2359	Grunkel	2362, 2366	Mustek	2186
Teknika	1068, 1069, 1071	Blaupunkt	2131	GVG	2377	Mx Onda	2354
Teleavia Telefunken	1027 1027	Blue Parade Boghe	2157 2382	H&B H_her	2358 2364	Mystral Naiko	2366 2362
Teletech	1008, 1009	Brainwave	2362	Haaz	2354, 2355	Nesa	2131
Tenosal	1008, 1029	Brandt	2148, 2188	Haier	2254	Neufunk	2380
Tensai	1008, 1026, 1029,	Broksonic	2145, 2146	Harman/Kardon	2047, 2135	Nevir	2362
	1031	Bush	2064, 2110, 2170,	HiMAX	2359	Next Base	2143
Tevion	1024		2268, 2290, 2346,	Hitachi	2062, 2090, 2115,	Nexxtech	2243
Thomson	1005, 1027	G 11:6 11	2358, 2367, 2383		2274, 2282, 2316,	NU-TEC	2383
Thorn	1027	California Audi		Hitalaan	2359, 2380	Onkyo	2159, 2368
Tivo	1108, 1110, 1111, 1113, 1117, 1118,	Cambridge Audio	2151	Hiteker Home Tech Indu	2130	Oopla Oppo	2051 2196, 2255
	1119, 1122	CAT CAT	2352, 2353	Home reen mad	2364	Optim	2381
TMK	1070	CAVS	2192	Hyundai	2366	Optimus	2180
Tokai	1008, 1029, 1031	Centrum	2353	Ilo	2245	Orava	2358
Tonsai	1029	CGV	2354, 2362	Initial	2131, 2245	Orbit	2363
Toshiba	1004, 1016, 1027,	Changhong	2140	Innovation	2182	Orion	2073, 2110
	1028, 1037, 1049,	Cinetec CineVision	2363 2133, 2237	Insignia	2002, 2137, 2253 2157	Oritron P&B	2148, 2158 2358
	1052, 1086, 1087, 1097, 1109, 1112,	Clatronic	2358, 2367	Integra Irradio	2053	Pacific	2355
	1194	Coby	2031, 2046, 2360	iSymphony	2246	Panasonic	2011, 2024, 2034,
Totevision	1070, 1071	Conia	2383	JBL 1	2135		2042, 2058, 2062,
Touch	1016	Continental Edi:		JVC	2020, 2096, 2097,		2066, 2067, 2093,
Towada	1008, 1029	_	2363		2099, 2100, 2101,		2116, 2117, 2118,
Towika	1008, 1029	Crown	2362		2102, 2103, 2106,		2119, 2120, 2121,
TVA Uher	1030 1031	C-Tech Curtis Mathes	2355 2139		2107, 2160, 2257, 2260, 2262, 2263,		2122, 2123, 2151, 2159, 2164, 2166,
UltimateTV	1019	CVG	2377		2321, 2324, 2326,		2167, 2172, 2173,
Ultravox	1009	CyberHome	2022, 2098, 2138,		2327, 2343, 2464,		2175, 2209, 2214,
Unitech	1070	•	2187, 2336		2465, 2468, 2469,		2275, 2277, 2278,
United Quick Star		Cytron	2244		2471		2281, 2282, 2283,
Universum	1026, 1028, 1031	Daenyx	2363	Jwin	2198	D	2301, 2374, 2470
Vector Research		Daewoo	2001, 2133, 2276,	Kansai	2360	Parasound	2197
Video Concepts Videon	1064 1024		2298, 2330, 2362, 2363, 2377	Kawasaki Kennex	2149 2362	peeKTON Philips	2364 2008, 2012, 2025,
Videosonic	1070	Daewoo Interna		Kenwood	2041, 2151, 2348	1 milps	2044, 2050, 2051,
Viewsonic	1016	ac interna	2363	KeyPlug	2362		2053, 2060, 2072,
Voodoo	1016	Dalton	2357	Kiiro	2362		2108, 2111, 2147,
Wards	1068, 1069, 1070,	Dansai	2362, 2381	Kingavon	2358		2159, 2163, 2169,
*** 1.1	1071	Daytek	2184, 2195, 2363	Kiss	2380		2174, 2181, 2185,
Weltblick	1031	Dayton	2363	KLH Vode	2131, 2149		2230, 2261, 2266,
XR-1000 Yamaha	1068, 1069 1064, 1065	DEC Decca	2358 2362	Koda Koss	2358 2013, 2148, 2158		2267, 2286, 2287, 2289, 2295, 2300,
Yamana Yamishi	1004, 1065	Decca Denon	2059, 2151, 2193,	KOSS KXD	2013, 2148, 2158 2359		2302, 2317, 2328,
Yokan	1008, 1029	22/10/11	2332	Landel	2143		2338, 2342, 2350,
Yoko	1008, 1029, 1030,	Denver	2356, 2358, 2360,	Lasonic	2132		2467
	1031		2370	Lawson	2355	Phonotrend	2367
Zenith	1114	Denzel	2380	Lecson	2381	Pioneer	2016, 2017, 2018,
ZT Group	1016	Desay	2205	Lenco	2358, 2362, 2367		2019, 2035, 2092,
		Diamond DiamondVision	2354, 2355	Lenoxx	2136, 2153		2094, 2095, 2109,
DVD		Diamond vision Disney	2010, 2028				2157, 2180, 2190, 2212, 2269, 2272,
4Kus	2051	DK Digital	2339				2299, 2304, 2305,
+Ku5	20J1	Dmtech	2176				2306, 2307, 2308,
							. ,

	2309, 2310, 2311,	Sylvania	2012, 2137, 2150,			Goldstar	3120
	2344, 2345, 2347,	Syrvama	2178, 2230, 2239	DVD Recor	rder	Gooding	3099
	2379	Symphonic	2108, 2230	Aspire	2222	Grundig	3098, 3099
Pointer	2362	Synn	2355	Aspire	2240	Hamlin	3073, 3078
Polaroid	2125, 2215, 2235	T.D.E. Systems		Broksonic	2146	Hirschmann	3097
Portland	2362	Tatung	2001, 2362	Go Video	2213	Hitachi	3066
Powerpoint	2363	TCM	2182, 2297	Hitachi	2062	HomeChoice	3106
Prima	2252	Teac	2149, 2333, 2355,	Insignia	2002	Humax	3021, 3080, 3083
Proceed	2130	1000	2383	Irradio	2053	ITT Nokia	3097
Proscan	2156	Tec	2356	JVC	2100, 2101, 2106,	Jasco	3123
Prosonic	2360, 2377	Technics	2151	• • •	2107	Jerrold	3017, 3018, 3025,
Protron	2202	Technika	2362, 2367	LG	2033, 2057, 2223,		3066, 3072, 3084,
Provision	2358	Telefunken	2353	20	2238		3090, 3096, 3119,
Pye	2144	Tensai	2362	Liteon	2043		3123
Qwestar	2148	Tevion	2182, 2355, 2357	Panasonic	2011, 2034, 2058,	JVC	3099
Raite	2380	Theta Digital	2157		2062, 2116, 2117,	Kabel Deutschla	ind
RCA	2021, 2029, 2104,	Thomson	2183, 2188, 2334,		2119, 2120, 2121,		3024, 3027, 3121
	2105, 2131, 2149,		2372		2123	Macab	3101
	2156, 2157, 2229	Tokai	2356, 2380	Philips	2008, 2044, 2050,	Magnavox	3079
RedStar	2356, 2360, 2362	Top Suxess	2364		2051, 2147	Maspro	3099
Regent	2153	Toshiba	2032, 2036, 2037,	Pioneer	2017, 2035	Matsui	3099
Reoc	2355		2039, 2048, 2049,	Pye	2144	MegaCable	3117
Rimax	2361		2054, 2055, 2072,	Samsung	2000, 2112, 2216	Memorex	3076, 3122
Rio	2133		2073, 2076, 2078,	Sansui	2073	Minerva	3099
Roadstar	2331, 2358		2079, 2086, 2145,	Sanyo	2217	Mnet	3107
Ronin	2363		2159, 2218, 2233,	Sony	2004, 2005, 2007,	Motorola	3025, 3026, 3084,
Rotel	2203		2256, 2259, 2296,	·	2052, 2068, 2069,		3088, 3090, 3095,
Rowa	2154, 2383		2369		2074, 2208, 2210,		3117
Rownsonic	2353	TRANScontinent	s 2363, 2367		2211	Movie Time	3077, 3109
Saba	2148, 2188	Transonic	2367	Sylvania	2239	Mr Zapp	3101
Sabaki	2355	Trio	2362	Toshiba	2032, 2036, 2037,	Multichoice	3107
Saivod	2362	Trutech	2242		2039, 2049, 2054,	Multitech	3127
Sampo	2141	TruVision	2359		2055, 2076	NEC	3064
Samsung	2000, 2045, 2077,	TSM	2364	Yamaha	2056	NET Brazil	3085
	2112, 2113, 2114,	Umax	2361			Nokia	3097
	2115, 2151, 2200,	United	2367			Noos	3101
	2216, 2219, 2228,	Urban Concepts	2159	Cable		NSC	3077
	2264, 2265, 2271,	US Logic	2245	ABC	3002, 3003, 3017,	Oak	3074
	2279, 2294, 2303,	Venturer	2149	ADC	3066, 3067, 3086,	Pace	3006, 3089, 3121
	2329, 2365	Viewmaster	2364		3093, 3119, 3122	Palladium	3099
Sansui	2073, 2145, 2354,	Vocopro	2206	ADB	3020	Panasonic	3112, 3118, 3122
	2355, 2362	VocoStar	2207	Adelphia	3081	Paragon	3122
Sanyo	2134, 2145, 2217,	Waitec	2364	Alcatel	3016	Philips	3068, 3071, 3079,
	2292	Welltech	2382	Americast	3124		3099, 3100, 3101,
ScanMagic	2186	Westinghouse	2063, 2250	Amstrad	3022, 3098		3103
Schaub Lorenz	2362	Wharfedale	2354, 2355	Antronix	3065, 3070	Pioneer	3001, 3006, 3094,
Schneider	2176	Woxter	2361, 2364	Archer	3070		3098, 3114, 3116,
Scientific Labs	2355	Xbox	2156, 2183	Arcon	3098		3120
Scott	2161, 2357	Xlogic	2355, 2362	AT&T	3095	Popular Mechan	ics
Seeltech	2364	XMS	2362	Axis	3098		3126
SEG	2162, 2355, 2363,	Xoro	2382	Bell South	3124	Proscan	3066, 3093
	2380	Yamada	2051, 2361, 2363	Cable Vision	3092	Pulsar	3122
Sharp	2006, 2040, 2088,	Yamaha	2056, 2064, 2065,	Cabletenna	3065	PVP Stereo Visu	ıal Matrix
	2091, 2182, 2194,		2080, 2081, 2082,	Cabletime	3104		3018
	2220, 2221, 2231,		2083, 2089, 2118,	Cableview	3087	Quasar	3122
	2236, 2293, 2340		2151, 2323	Clearmaster	3127	RadioShack	3123, 3127
Shinsonic	2245	Yamakawa	2363, 2380	ClearMax	3127	RCA	3030, 3031, 3087,
Sigmatek	2359, 2364	Yukai	2186	Clyde Cablevision	3105		3118
Silva	2356	Zenith	2002, 2129, 2133,	Colour Voice	3068	Realistic	3070
Singer	2354, 2355		2159, 2223	Comcast	3084, 3088, 3117	Recoton	3126
Skymaster	2325, 2355			Comcrypt	3107	Regal	3078
Skyworth	2356	Blu-ray Di	ec	Comtronics	3069	Regency	3075
Slim Art	2362	-		Contec	3074	Rembrandt	3066
SM Electronic	2355	LG	2033	Coolmax	3127	Runco	3122
Sonic Blue	2133	Panasonic	2011, 2209, 2214	COX	3084	Sagem	3101
Sontech	2366	Pioneer	2212	Cryptovision	3110	Samsung	3069, 3089, 3114,
Sony	2004, 2005, 2007,	Samsung	2045, 2113	Director	3084	CAT	3120
	2009, 2014, 2015,	Sharp	2194, 2220, 2221	Eastern	3075	SAT Scientific Atlanta	3098 3000, 3001, 3002,
	2023, 2026, 2027,	Sony	2075	Everquest	3123	Scientific Atlanta	
	2052, 2068, 2069,	Yamaha	2064, 2474	Fidelity	3098		3003, 3006, 3028,
	2070, 2071, 2074, 2075, 2084, 2085,			Filmnet	3107		3029, 3081, 3086, 3089, 3094, 3095,
	2087, 2168, 2171,	DVR		Filmnet Cablecry			3108
	2208, 2210, 2211,			P21 - C	3111	Signal	3072, 3123
	2258, 2273, 2284,	Bush	2110	Filmnet Comcry		Signature	3066
	2285, 2312, 2313,	Hitachi	2090	T' - 1	3111	Sony	3092, 3125
	2314, 2315, 2318,	Panasonic	2066, 2067, 2093,	Finlux	3097	Sprucer	3118
	2319, 2466		2116, 2117, 2119,	Focus	3126	Standard Compo	
Soundmaster	2355		2120, 2122, 2123	Foxtel	3022	compe	3115
Soundmax	2355	Philips	2108, 2111	France Telecom		Starcom	3017, 3072, 3119,
Spectra	2363	Pioneer	2016, 2017, 2018,	Freebox CC Floatronics	3023		3123
Spectroniq	2201		2019, 2092, 2094,		3070	Stargate	3072, 3123
Standard			2095, 2109	GE GEC	3066, 3093 3105	Starquest	3072, 3123
	2355	DC 4		VIII A	2102	*	
Star Cluster	2355	RCA	2105		3072 3123	Supercable	3090
Star Cluster Starmedia		Samsung	2113, 2219	Gemini	3072, 3123	Supercable Supermax	3090 3127
	2355	Samsung Sharp	2113, 2219 2088, 2091		ent		
Starmedia	2355 2358, 2364	Samsung Sharp Sony	2113, 2219 2088, 2091 2084, 2085, 2087	Gemini	ent 3017, 3025, 3066,	Supermax	3127
Starmedia Sungale	2355 2358, 2364 2204	Samsung Sharp Sony Toshiba	2113, 2219 2088, 2091 2084, 2085, 2087 2086	Gemini	ent 3017, 3025, 3066, 3084, 3090, 3096,	Supermax Tele+1	3127 3107, 3111
Starmedia Sungale Sunkai	2355 2358, 2364 2204 2362	Samsung Sharp Sony	2113, 2219 2088, 2091 2084, 2085, 2087	Gemini	ent 3017, 3025, 3066,	Supermax Tele+1 Telepiu	3127 3107, 3111 3107 3082, 3091

T	2067	C 11.1	1005	G 1.11	10.10		4210
Tocom	3067	Commlink	4005	Goldbox	4213	Max	4219
Torx Toshiba	3017	Comtech	4050	GoldStar	4049	Mediabox	4213 4011
	3122	Condor	4008, 4024, 4219	Goodmans	4029, 4002, 4006	Mediamarkt	
Tristar	3127	Connexions	4014, 4024	Goodmind	4111	Mediasat	4009, 4213, 4218
Tudi	3102	Conrad	4024, 4215, 4218,	Grandin	4031	Medion	4024, 4008, 4217
Tusa TV86	3072, 3123 3077	Commad Elastronia	4219	Grothusen	4001, 4049	Medison	4217
Unika		Conrad Electronic		Grundig	4006, 4004, 4015,	Mega	4055, 4053
	3065, 3070	Contec	4050 4096		4035, 4211, 4218, 4222	Memorex	4127
United Cable	3018, 3119	Coolsat		IIImaal & Castal		Metronic	4031, 4028, 4001,
Universal	3065, 3070	Cosat	4048	Hänsel & Gretel			4004, 4005, 4010,
Universum	3097, 3099	Coship	4109	Hantor	4001, 4013	Ma	4217
V2	3127	Crown	4011	Hanuri	4010	Metz	4015
Videoway	3019	Daeryung	4014	Hauppauge	4044		4218, 4219, 4217
View Star	3074, 3077, 3079	Daewoo	4057, 4217	Heliocom	4219	Micro Technology	
Viewmaster	3127	DDC	4007	Helium	4219	MicroGem	4106
Vision	3127	Delega	4007	Hinari	4007	Micromaxx	4024, 4008
Visiopass	3097, 3100, 3101	Dew	4050	Hirschmann	4024, 4015, 4210,	Microstar	4008
Vortex View	3127	Diamond	4051		4218, 4219, 4216	Microtec	4217
Wittenberg	3098	Digiality	4219	Hisawa	4013	Minerva	4015
Zenith	3113, 3122, 3124	Digital Stream	4105	Hisense	4016	Mitsubishi	4006, 4015, 4202
Zentek	3126	DIRECTV	4056, 4064, 4067,	Hitachi	4114, 4006, 4199,	Mitsumi	4054
			4068, 4070, 4071,		4203	Morgan's	4011, 4054, 4055,
Catallita			4074, 4107, 4116,	Homecast	4087, 4084, 4085		4053, 4217
Satellite			4119, 4121, 4122,	Houston	4048	Motorola	4090, 4091, 4088,
AB Sat	4216, 4217		4123, 4127, 4192,	HTS	4117		4019
AccessHD	4104		4193, 4194, 4195,	Hughes	4064, 4068, 4194,	Multichoice	4222
ADB	4220		4196, 4197, 4198,		4192, 4196, 4202	Multitec	4212
AGS	4216		4199, 4200, 4201,	Hughes Network	Systems	Muratto	4049
Akai	4053, 4055		4202, 4203, 4206,		4071	Mysat	4217
Alba	4001, 4004, 4006,		4207, 4221	Humax	4097, 4025, 4030,	Navex	4013
	4007, 4062, 4217	Discoverer	4212		4060	Neuhaus	4009, 4048, 4218,
Aldes	4005, 4007, 4010	Discovery	4216	Huth	4005, 4011, 4012,		4219, 4217
Allsat	4048, 4053, 4055	Diseqc	4216		4013, 4050, 4048,	Neusat	4217
Allsonic	4005, 4008, 4024	Dish Network	4018, 4065, 4089,		4219, 4223	Next Level	4019
Alltech	4217		4092, 4094, 4095,	Hypson	4031	NextWave	4223
	4053		4117	Ilo	4016	Nikko	4011, 4217
Alpha	4104	Dishpro	4018, 4117	Imex	4031	Nokia	4006, 4040
Alpha Digital	4077	Distrisat	4053	Innovation	4008	Nordmende	4001, 4006, 4007,
Alphastar		Ditristrad	4048	Insignia	4107	rioramenae	4010, 4052
Amitronica	4217	DNT	4014, 4053, 4055	Intertronic	4011	Nova	4222
Amstrad	4011, 4035, 4217,	Drake	4072	Intervision	4048, 4219	Novis	4013
	4218	DStv	4222	ITT Nokia	4006	Oceanic	4051
Anglo	4217	Dune	4024	Jerrold	4019	Octagon	4001, 4004, 4050
Ankaro	4005, 4008, 4024,	Echostar	4014, 4018, 4065,	Johansson	4013	Okano	4011
	4217	Echostai	4089, 4117, 4217	JOK	4216	Optex	4048
Anttron	4001, 4004	Einhell	4001, 4005, 4011,	JSR	4048	Optus	4213, 4222, 4223
Apollo	4001	Elilleli					
Armstrong	4011, 4053	F1	4217, 4218	JVC	4089, 4065, 4117,	Orbitech	4001, 4212, 4213,
Artec	4100	Elap	4216, 4217	17	4029	00.4	4218
Asat	4053, 4055	Elekta	4010	Kamm	4217	OSat	4004
ASLF	4217	Elsat	4217	Kathrein	4015, 4055, 4053,	Otto Versand	4015
Astacom	4216	Elta	4001, 4008, 4024,		4063, 4034, 4042,	Pace	4006, 4015, 4035,
Astra	4009, 4011, 4054,	_	4048, 4053, 4055		4215, 4216, 4217		4043, 4047, 4216
	4217, 4219	Emanon	4001	Kathrein Eurostar		Pacific	4051
Astro	4004, 4008, 4010,	Emme Esse	4008, 4024	Klap	4216	Packsat	4216
	4015, 4024, 4213,	Engel	4217	Konig	4219	Palcom	4007
	4218, 4219	Ep Sat	4006	Kosmos	4049	Palladium	4011, 4218
AudioTon	4004, 4048	EURIEULT	4031	KR	4004	Palsat	4212, 4218
Aurora	4222	Eurodec	4052	Kreiselmeyer	4015	Panasat	4222
Austar	4222	Europa	4053, 4218, 4219	K-SAT	4217	Panasonic	4121, 4126, 4124,
Axiel	4216	Europhon	4219	Kyostar	4001		4006, 4035, 4036,
Axis	4008, 4009, 4024,	Eurosat	4011	L&S Electronic	4024		4221, 4198
	4050	Eurosky	4024, 4011, 4008,	Lasat	4024, 4010, 4008,	Panda	4006, 4219
Best	4008, 4024		4215, 4218, 4219		4054, 4215, 4212,	Pansat	4125
Blaupunkt	4015	Eurostar	4011, 4215, 4219		4219	Patriot	4216
Blue Sky	4217	Eutelsat	4217	Lasonic	4108	Paysat	4127
Boca	4011, 4054, 4059,	Exator	4001, 4004	Lenco	4024, 4001, 4049,	PCT	4110
Dota	4217	Expressvu	4117		4215, 4219, 4217	Philco	4101
Boston	4216	Fenner	4024, 4212, 4217	Leng	4013	Philips	4071, 4068, 4127,
Brain Wave	4013	Ferguson	4006, 4052, 4214	Lennox	4048	-	4006, 4055, 4053,
Broadcast	4012	Fidelity	4218	Lenson	4218		4061, 4033, 4213,
Broco	4217	Finlandia	4006	Lexus	4053		4216, 4196, 4202,
BSkyB	4035, 4041	Finlux	4006	LG	4103, 4107, 4049		4203, 4201, 4206
BT	4216	FinnSat	4050, 4052	Lifesat	4024, 4008, 4212,	Phoenix	4050
Bubu Sat	4217	Flair Mate	4217		4217	Phonotrend	4006, 4005, 4048
Bush	4006, 4045	Foxtel	4222	Lifetec	4008	Pioneer	4046, 4213
Cambridge	4218	Freecom	4001, 4049, 4218	Lorenzen	4219	Polsat	4052
Cambridge Canal Satellite	4218	FTEmaximal	4024, 4217	Lorraine	4049	Predki	4013
Canal+	4213	Fuba	4024, 4001, 4008,	Lupus	4024, 4008	Premiere	4048, 4213
			4014, 4015, 4055,	Luxor	4218	Priesner	4011
CaptiveWorks	4099		4215	Lyonnaise	4052	Primestar	4076
Channel Master		Galaxis	4024, 4005, 4008,	Macab	4052	Profile	4216
CHEROKEE	4075	Culanto	4009, 4050, 4048,	Magnavox	4127, 4101	Promax	4006
CHEROKEE	4216		4215, 4222	Manata	4031, 4216, 4217	Prosat	4007, 4005
Chess	4212, 4217	GE	4093, 4066, 4111,	Manhattan	4006, 4010, 4048,	Proscan	4093, 4066, 4122,
CityCom	4006, 4215, 4219	GL	4197	.viamanali	4216	11030411	4197
Clatronic	4013	General Instrum		Marantz	4055	Protek	4051
CNT	4010	Ochiciai ilisti tilli	4073, 4019	Mascom	4010	Protein	4016
Comag	4080, 4081, 4082,	GMI	4011	Maspro Maspro	4006, 4217	Proton Provision	4010
	1000 1555		H1111	IVIASOFO	4000, 421/	r i ovisioii	→ U.I.U.
	4083, 4086	GOI	4117	Matsui	4216		.010

Quadral	4024, 4007, 4005, 4008, 4216	Skinsat SKR	4218 4217	Thomson	4020, 4006, 4052, 4058, 4208, 4215,	CD	-
Quelle	4015, 4215, 4219	Skymaster	4017, 4022, 4005,		4213, 4219, 4216,	Yamaha	5082, 5095
Quiero	4052	ony master	4212, 4217		4217	Tamana	3002, 3073
RadioShack	4019	Skymax	4055, 4053	Thorens	4051		
Radiola	4055, 4053	SkySat	4212, 4218, 4219,	Thorn	4006	CD Record	der
Radix	4014, 4037	•	4217	Tivax	4104	Yamaha	5083
Rainbow	4004	Skyvision	4048	Tivo	4196	Tamana	3003
RCA	4093, 4066, 4112,	SM Electronic	4212, 4217	Tokai	4053		
	4113, 4118, 4119,	Smart	4215, 4217	Tonna	4006, 4012, 4048,	MD	
	4116, 4122, 4197,	Sony	4067, 4070, 4213		4218, 4217	Yamaha	5080, 5081, 5086
	4207	SR	4011, 4054	Toshiba	4194, 4202, 4203	ramana	3080, 3081, 3080
Realistic	4078	Star Choice	4019	Triad	4049		
Redpoint	4009	Starland	4217	Triasat	4218	Tape	
Redstar	4024, 4008	Starring	4013	Triax	4015, 4215, 4218,	-	
RFT	4005, 4055, 4053	Start Trak	4001		4217	Yamaha	5084, 5087
Roadstar	4217	Strong	4024, 4001, 4004,	Turnsat	4217		
Roch	4031		4008, 4049, 4222	Tvonics	4214	Tuner	
Rover	4024, 4217	STS	4115	Twinner	4031, 4217		
Saba	4010, 4215, 4219,	STVI	4031	UEC	4222	Yamaha	5066, 5071, 5085,
	4216	Sumida	4011	Uher	4212		5088, 5090, 5092,
Sabre	4006	Sunny Sound	4024	UltimateTV	4070		5094
Sagem	4023, 4052	Sunsat	4217	Uniden	4079, 4127		
Sakura	4050	Sunstar	4024, 4011, 4054	Unisat	4011, 4050, 4053	XM	
Samsung	4064, 4071, 4069,	Supermax	4223	Unitor	4013	AIVI	
	4123, 4120, 4003,	Tandberg	4052 4004	Universum	4015, 4215, 4219	Yamaha	5091, 5093
	4000, 4001, 4032,	Tandy		US Digital	4016		
SAT	4196, 4200	Tantec TCM	4006 4008	Variosat	4015 4024	0101110	
Sat Cruiser	4007, 4218 4223	Techniland	4012	Vega Ventana	4055, 4053	SIRIUS	
Sat Partner	4001, 4004, 4010,	TechniSat	4021, 4026, 4027,	Viewsat	4098	Yamaha	5064, 5067
Sat Faither	4013, 4049, 4218	recinisat	4014, 4053, 4038,	Visiosat	4013, 4048, 4216,		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Sat Team	4217		4039, 4212, 4213,	visiosat	4217		
Satcom	4012, 4219		4218	Voom	4019	DOCK	
Satec	4217	Technology	4222	Voortec	4001	Yamaha	5068, 5089
Satelco	4024	Technosat	4223	Welltech	4212	14114114	2000, 2007
Satford	4012	Technowelt	4219	WeTeKom	4212, 4218	1	
Satmaster	4012	Teco	4011, 4054	Wevasat	4006	NET	
Satplus	4212	Telanor	4007	Wewa	4006	Yamaha	5076, 5079
Schneider	4008, 4212, 4216	Telasat	4215, 4219	Winersat	4013	Taillalla	3070, 3079
Schwaiger	4051, 4212, 4219	Telecom	4217	Wisi	4006, 4014, 4015,		
SCS	4215	Telefunken	4017, 4001, 4216		4218, 4219	LD	
Seemann	4011, 4009, 4014	Teleka	4004, 4011, 4014,	Woorisat	4010		2000
SEG	4024, 4001, 4008,		4218, 4219	Worldsat	4216	Yamaha	2080
	4013	Telemaster	4010	Xrypton	4024		
Seleco	4048	Telesat	4219	XSat	4217	Amplifier	
Servi Sat	4031, 4217	Telestar	4212, 4213, 4218	Zehnder	4024, 4010, 4008,	-	
Siemens	4015	Televes	4006, 4218		4209, 4215	Yamaha	5019, 5020
Silva	4049	Telewire	4048	Zenith	4102, 4107, 4195		
Skantin	4217	Tempo	4223	Zodiac	4004		
Skardin	4009	Tevion	4008, 4217				

© 2010 Yamaha Corporation
© YC513F0/RC